



The Fastest Verification

---

# **ZeBu™ C++ API Reference Manual**

**Version 6\_3\_1**

May 2011

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Namespace Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	ZeBu C++ API Namespace List . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	ZeBu C++ API Class Hierarchy . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Class Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	ZeBu C++ API Class List . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Page Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	ZeBu C++ API Related Pages . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	ZEBU Namespace Reference . . . . .	9
<b>6</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Class Documentation</b>	<b>15</b>
6.1	_ZEBU_LocalTraceImporter_SignalUnion Union Reference . . . . .	15
6.2	APosterioriLoopDetector Class Reference . . . . .	16
6.3	APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator Class Reference . . . . .	18
6.4	Board Class Reference . . . . .	20
6.5	Board::DriverInfoIterator Class Reference . . . . .	49
6.6	Board::MemoryIterator Class Reference . . . . .	52
6.7	Board::PortInfoIterator Class Reference . . . . .	54
6.8	Board::SignalIterator Class Reference . . . . .	57
6.9	CCall Class Reference . . . . .	60

6.10 CDriver Class Reference . . . . .	67
6.11 Clock Class Reference . . . . .	75
6.12 Driver Class Reference . . . . .	78
6.13 Driver::SignalIterator Class Reference . . . . .	87
6.14 Events Class Reference . . . . .	90
6.15 FastHardwareState Class Reference . . . . .	91
6.16 Filter Class Reference . . . . .	94
6.17 FlexibleLocalProbeFile Class Reference . . . . .	96
6.18 InteractiveLoopDetector Class Reference . . . . .	103
6.19 InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator Class Reference . . . . .	107
6.20 LocalTraceDumper Class Reference . . . . .	109
6.21 LocalTraceDumperGroup Class Reference . . . . .	117
6.22 LocalTraceImporter Class Reference . . . . .	128
6.23 LocalTraceImporterGroup Class Reference . . . . .	132
6.24 LocalTracer Class Reference . . . . .	139
6.25 LocalTraceReader Class Reference . . . . .	143
6.26 LocalTraceReaderGroup Class Reference . . . . .	152
6.27 LocalTracerGroup Class Reference . . . . .	164
6.28 LogicAnalyzer Class Reference . . . . .	172
6.29 LoopBreak Class Reference . . . . .	175
6.30 MckCDriver Class Reference . . . . .	177
6.31 Memory Class Reference . . . . .	184
6.32 Monitor Class Reference . . . . .	196
6.33 PartMemoryBuilder Class Reference . . . . .	205
6.34 PatternDriver Class Reference . . . . .	208
6.35 Port Class Reference . . . . .	217
6.36 RxPort Class Reference . . . . .	228
6.37 Signal Class Reference . . . . .	240
6.38 Sniffer Class Reference . . . . .	256
6.39 SVA Class Reference . . . . .	259
6.40 TraceMemory Class Reference . . . . .	264

---

6.41	Trigger Class Reference . . . . .	273
6.42	TxPort Class Reference . . . . .	276
6.43	ValueChange Class Reference . . . . .	288
6.44	ValueChange::Iterator Class Reference . . . . .	292
6.45	WaveFile Class Reference . . . . .	295
6.46	ZEBU_Value Struct Reference . . . . .	299
6.47	ZEBU_vecval Struct Reference . . . . .	301
<b>7</b>	<b>ZeBu C++ API Page Documentation</b>	<b>303</b>
7.1	Deprecated List . . . . .	303
7.2	Bug List . . . . .	304



# Chapter 1

# ZeBu C++ API Namespace Index

## 1.1 ZeBu C++ API Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">ZEBU</a> . . . . .	9
--------------------------------	---



## Chapter 2

# ZeBu C++ API Hierarchical Index

### 2.1 ZeBu C++ API Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

<code>_ZEBU_LocalTraceImporter_SignalUnion</code> . . . . .	15
<code>APosterioriLoopDetector</code> . . . . .	16
<code>APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator</code> . . . . .	18
<code>Board</code> . . . . .	20
<code>Board::DriverInfoIterator</code> . . . . .	49
<code>Board::MemoryIterator</code> . . . . .	52
<code>Board::PortInfoIterator</code> . . . . .	54
<code>Board::SignalIterator</code> . . . . .	57
<code>CCall</code> . . . . .	60
<code>Clock</code> . . . . .	75
<code>Driver</code> . . . . .	78
<code>CDriver</code> . . . . .	67
<code>MckCDriver</code> . . . . .	177
<code>Monitor</code> . . . . .	196
<code>PatternDriver</code> . . . . .	208
<code>TraceMemory</code> . . . . .	264
<code>Driver::SignalIterator</code> . . . . .	87
<code>Events</code> . . . . .	90
<code>FastHardwareState</code> . . . . .	91
<code>Filter</code> . . . . .	94
<code>FlexibleLocalProbeFile</code> . . . . .	96
<code>InteractiveLoopDetector</code> . . . . .	103



InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator . . . . .	107
LocalTracer . . . . .	139
LocalTraceDumper . . . . .	109
LocalTraceImporter . . . . .	128
LocalTraceReader . . . . .	143
LocalTracerGroup . . . . .	164
LocalTraceDumperGroup . . . . .	117
LocalTraceImporterGroup . . . . .	132
LocalTraceReaderGroup . . . . .	152
LogicAnalyzer . . . . .	172
LoopBreak . . . . .	175
Memory . . . . .	184
ZEBU::PartMemory	
PartMemoryBuilder . . . . .	205
Port . . . . .	217
RxPort . . . . .	228
TxPort . . . . .	276
Signal . . . . .	240
ZEBU::PartSignal	
Sniffer . . . . .	256
SVA . . . . .	259
Trigger . . . . .	273
ValueChange . . . . .	288
ValueChange::Iterator . . . . .	292
WaveFile . . . . .	295
ZEBU_Value . . . . .	299
ZEBU_vecval . . . . .	301

## Chapter 3

# ZeBu C++ API Class Index

### 3.1 ZeBu C++ API Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">_ZEBU_LocalTraceImporter_SignalUnion</a> . . . . .	15
<a href="#">APosterioriLoopDetector</a> (This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "a posteriori" detection mode) . . . . .	16
<a href="#">APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator</a> (Implements an iterator on oscillating loops) . . . . .	18
<a href="#">Board</a> (Implement public interface class for ZeBu board access) . . . . .	20
<a href="#">Board::DriverInfoIterator</a> (Implement public iterator on driver information) . . . . .	49
<a href="#">Board::MemoryIterator</a> (Implement public iterator on memories) . . . . .	52
<a href="#">Board::PortInfoIterator</a> (Implement public iterator on driver information) . . . . .	54
<a href="#">Board::SignalIterator</a> (Implement public iterator on internal signals) . . . . .	57
<a href="#">CCall</a> (Allow controlling C_CALL or function calls) . . . . .	60
<a href="#">CDriver</a> (Implement ZeBu driver for simple C cosimulation) . . . . .	67
<a href="#">Clock</a> (Public interface class for ZeBu clocks) . . . . .	75
<a href="#">Driver</a> (Implement public interface class for ZeBu drivers) . . . . .	78
<a href="#">Driver::SignalIterator</a> (Implement public iterator on driver signals) . . . . .	87
<a href="#">Events</a> (This class provides methods to register/unregister a user fonction that can be used to handle public events that are fired by ZeBu) . . . . .	90
<a href="#">FastHardwareState</a> (Allow to capture fastly the hardware state and the software state of a ZeBu session and then to save it to disk) . . . . .	91
<a href="#">Filter</a> (Implement public interface class for ZeBu filter. Allow to filter components accessible from the ZeBu interface: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ..) . . . . .	94
<a href="#">FlexibleLocalProbeFile</a> (Allows controlling a group of flexible local groups in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk) . . . . .	96

<a href="#">InteractiveLoopDetector</a> (This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "interactive" detection mode ) . . . . .	103
<a href="#">InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator</a> (Implements an iterator on oscillating loops ) . . . . .	107
<a href="#">LocalTraceDumper</a> (Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and dumping its trace to disk ) . . . . .	109
<a href="#">LocalTraceDumperGroup</a> (Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk ) . . . . .	117
<a href="#">LocalTraceImporter</a> (Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and importing tracer's signal values in a DPI function ) . . . . .	128
<a href="#">LocalTraceImporterGroup</a> (Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and importing signal values of all tracers of the group in a DPI function ) . . . . .	132
<a href="#">LocalTracer</a> (Base class that allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware ) . . . . .	139
<a href="#">LocalTraceReader</a> (Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and reading values of tracer's signals ) . . . . .	143
<a href="#">LocalTraceReaderGroup</a> (Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and reading values of signals of all tracers in the group ) . . . . .	152
<a href="#">LocalTracerGroup</a> (Base class that allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware ) . . . . .	164
<a href="#">LogicAnalyzer</a> (Interface for ZeBu logic analyser ) . . . . .	172
<a href="#">LoopBreak</a> (This class provides methods to deal with in-cycle oscillating loop breaking ) . . . . .	175
<a href="#">MckCDriver</a> (Implement a multi-clock driver ) . . . . .	177
<a href="#">Memory</a> (Implement public interface class for <a href="#">Memory</a> instances in the DUT ) . . . . .	184
<a href="#">Monitor</a> (Implement ZeBu monitor driver base class ) . . . . .	196
<a href="#">PartMemoryBuilder</a> (Class used to create complex part memories ) . . . . .	205
<a href="#">PatternDriver</a> (Multi-clocks pattern driver ) . . . . .	208
<a href="#">Port</a> (Interface for ZeBu port ) . . . . .	217
<a href="#">RxPort</a> (Interface for ZeBu receive port ) . . . . .	228
<a href="#">Signal</a> (Implement public interface class for signals ) . . . . .	240
<a href="#">Sniffer</a> (Allow saving repetively the state of the DUT and to intercept continuously its input stream into a sniff folder ) . . . . .	256
<a href="#">SVA</a> (Allow controlling System Verilog Assertions ) . . . . .	259
<a href="#">TraceMemory</a> (Implement ZeBu SRAM monitor driver. <a href="#">TraceMemory</a> is used for dumping VCD with SRAM ) . . . . .	264
<a href="#">Trigger</a> (Implement public interface class for triggers ) . . . . .	273
<a href="#">TxPort</a> (Interface for ZeBu transmit port ) . . . . .	276
<a href="#">ValueChange</a> (This class provides several methods to work with the value change trigger ) . . . . .	288
<a href="#">ValueChange::Iterator</a> (Implement public iterator on value change ) . . . . .	292
<a href="#">WaveFile</a> (Implement public interface class for readback waveform dump ) . . . . .	295
<a href="#">ZEBU_Value</a> . . . . .	299
<a href="#">ZEBU_vecval</a> . . . . .	301

## Chapter 4

# ZeBu C++ API Page Index

### 4.1 ZeBu C++ API Related Pages

Here is a list of all related documentation pages:

Deprecated List . . . . .	<a href="#">303</a>
Bug List . . . . .	<a href="#">304</a>



## Chapter 5

# ZeBu C++ API Namespace Documentation

### 5.1 ZEBU Namespace Reference

#### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

ZeBu C++ API namespace

```
using namespace ZEBU;
```

#### Classes

- class [Board](#)  
*Implement public interface class for ZeBu board access.*
- class [Board::SignalIterator](#)  
*Implement public iterator on internal signals.*
- class [Board::MemoryIterator](#)  
*Implement public iterator on memories.*
- class [Board::DriverInfoIterator](#)  
*Implement public iterator on driver information.*
- class [Board::PortInfoIterator](#)  
*Implement public iterator on driver information.*

- class [CCall](#)  
*Allow controlling C\_CALL or function calls.*
- class [Clock](#)  
*public interface class for ZeBu clocks.*
- class [Driver](#)  
*Implement public interface class for ZeBu drivers.*
- class [Driver::SignalIterator](#)  
*Implement public iterator on driver signals.*
- class [CDriver](#)  
*Implement ZeBu driver for simple C cosimulation.*
- class [Monitor](#)  
*Implement ZeBu monitor driver base class.*
- class [TraceMemory](#)  
*Implement ZeBu SRAM monitor driver. [TraceMemory](#) is used for dumping VCD with SRAM.*
- class [MckCDriver](#)  
*Implement a multi-clock driver.*
- class [PatternDriver](#)  
*multi-clocks pattern driver.*
- class [Events](#)  
*This class provides methods to register/unregister a user fonction that can be used to handle public events that are fired by ZeBu.*
- class [FastHardwareState](#)  
*Allow to capture fastly the hardware state and the software state of a ZeBu session and then to save it to disk.*
- class [Filter](#)  
*Implement public interface class for ZeBu filter. Allow to filter components accessible from the ZeBu interface: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...*
- class [FlexibleLocalProbeFile](#)

*Allows controlling a group of flexible local groups in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk.*

- class [LocalTracer](#)

*Base class that allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware.*

- class [LocalTraceDumper](#)

*Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and dumping its trace to disk.*

- class [LocalTraceReader](#)

*Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and reading values of tracer's signals.*

- class [LocalTraceImporter](#)

*Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and importing tracer's signal values in a DPI function.*

- class [LocalTracerGroup](#)

*Base class that allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware.*

- class [LocalTraceDumperGroup](#)

*Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk.*

- class [LocalTraceReaderGroup](#)

*Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and reading values of signals of all tracers in the group.*

- class [LocalTraceImporterGroup](#)

*Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and importing signal values of all tracers of the group in a DPI function.*

- class [LogicAnalyzer](#)

*interface for ZeBu logic analyzer*

- class [APosterioriLoopDetector](#)

*This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "a posteriori" detection mode.*

- class [APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator](#)

*Implements an iterator on oscillating loops.*

- class [InteractiveLoopDetector](#)



*This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "interactive" detection mode.*

- class [InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator](#)

*Implements an iterator on oscillating loops.*

- class [LoopBreak](#)

*This class provides methods to deal with in-cycle oscillating loop breaking.*

- class [Memory](#)

*Implement public interface class for [Memory](#) instances in the DUT.*

- class **PartMemory**

- class [PartMemoryBuilder](#)

*Class used to create complex part memories.*

- class **PartSignal**

- class [Port](#)

*interface for ZeBu port.*

- class [TxPort](#)

*interface for ZeBu transmit port.*

- class [RxPort](#)

*interface for ZeBu receive port.*

- class [Signal](#)

*Implement public interface class for signals.*

- class [Sniffer](#)

*Allow saving repetively the state of the DUT and to intercept continuously its input stream into a sniff folder.*

- class [SVA](#)

*Allow controlling System Verilog Assertions.*

- class [Trigger](#)

*Implement public interface class for triggers.*

- class [ValueChange](#)

*This class provides several methods to work with the value change trigger.*

- class [ValueChange::Iterator](#)

*Implement public iterator on value change.*

- class [WaveFile](#)

*Implement public interface class for readback waveform dump.*



## Chapter 6

# ZeBu C++ API Class Documentation

### 6.1 `_ZEBU_LocalTraceImporter_SignalUnion` Union Reference

#### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Bit-vector union for inputs of local tracers passed to DPI import functions

#### Public Attributes

- `const unsigned char * bit`
- `const unsigned int * vector`

## 6.2 APosterioriLoopDetector Class Reference

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "a posteriori" detection mode.

**Note:**

All the functions implemented in this class should only be used if the "a posteriori" detection mode has been enabled at compile-time.

```
// Run nbCycles
driver->run(nbCycle);

// Test if an oscillation has been detected during the last run
if (ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::checkDetectors(board))
{
    // Create a new oscillating loop iterator
    ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator loopIterator(board);

    // Print the name of each oscillating loop
    for (loopIterator.goToFirst(); !loopIterator.isAtEnd(); loopIterator.goToNext()) {
        printf("oscillating loop name = %s\n", loopIterator.getName());
    }

    // Reset the detectors
    ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::resetDetectors(board);
}
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- bool [checkDetectors](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*Tests if an oscillating loop has been detected during the last run.*
- void [resetDetectors](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*Resets the combinational loop detectors.*

### 6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.2.2.1 bool [checkDetectors](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception) [static]

Tests if an oscillating loop has been detected during the last run.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

**Returns:**

A boolean value indicating whether an oscillating loop has been detected or not.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::resetDetectors](#)

[ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator](#)

**6.2.2.2 void resetDetectors (Board \* board) throw (std::exception) [static]**

Resets the combinational loop detectors.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::checkDetectors](#)

## 6.3 APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator Class Reference

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Implements an iterator on oscillating loops.

```
ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator loopIterator(zebu);
for (loopIterator.goToFirst(); !loopIterator.isAtEnd(); loopIterator.goToNext()) {
    printf("oscillating loop name = %s\n", loopIterator.getName());
}
```

See also:

[ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::checkDetectors](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [Iterator](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*Constructs and initializes a new Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator instance.*
- [~Iterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Destroys a Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator instance.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Moves iterator to the first oscillating loop.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Moves iterator to the next oscillating loop.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*Tests if iterator passed last oscillating loop.*
- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)

### 6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.3.2.1 [Iterator](#) ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception)

Constructs and initializes a new Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator instance.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

### 6.3.2.2 ~Iterator () throw (std::exception)

Destroys a `Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator` instance.

## 6.3.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.3.3.1 void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)

Moves iterator to the first oscillating loop.

**See also:**

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::goToNext`

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::isAtEnd`

### 6.3.3.2 void goToNext () throw (std::exception)

Moves iterator to the next oscillating loop.

**See also:**

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::goToFirst`

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::isAtEnd`

### 6.3.3.3 bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)

Tests if iterator passed last oscillating loop.

**Returns:**

A boolean value indicating if the iterator is at the end.

**See also:**

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::goToFirst`

`Zebu::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator::goToNext`



## 6.4 Board Class Reference

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for ZeBu board access.

#### Public Member Functions

- bool [setMsgVerboseMode](#) (bool verbose) throw (std::exception)  
*Set message verbose mode.*
- unsigned int [restoreLogicState](#) (const char \*filename, const [Filter](#) \*filter=0, const char \*initMemFile=0, const unsigned int severity=0) throw (std::exception)  
*restore the logic state of a ZeBu session on any type and configuration platform.*
- unsigned int [init](#) (const char \*initMemFile, const char \*logicStateFile, const unsigned int severity=0) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize ZeBu board*
- unsigned int [init](#) (const char \*initMemFile=0) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize ZeBu board*
- bool [isHDP](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the board is a Hardware Development Platform*
- unsigned int [close](#) (const char \*string=0) throw (std::exception)  
*close ZeBu session*
- void [closeThread](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close ZeBu thread, release locks acquired by the current thread*
- const char \* [getZebuWorkPath](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the <zebu.work> path set at opening or at restore*
- bool [check](#) (int severity, bool verbose=true) throw (std::exception)  
*check ZeBu initialization*
- bool [check](#) (bool verbose=true) throw (std::exception)  
*check ZeBu initialization*
- bool [checkRACC](#) (bool verbose=true) throw (std::exception)

*perform RACC: Runtime Asynchronous Communication Check. This method is provided for software compatibility with previous ZeBu series but is not actually supported by Zebu-Server.*

- void `serviceLoop` () throw (std::exception)  
*check for arriving messages or messages which are pending to be sent, call port call-backs when it is possible to receive a message or if it is possible to send a message and serve port proxies.*
- bool `serviceLoop` (ServiceLoopHandler g, void \*context, const long long unsigned int portGroupNumber) throw (std::exception)  
*check for arriving messages or messages which are pending to be sent, call port call-backs when it is possible to receive a message or if it is possible to send a message. It can be used in alternation with polling functions of [Port](#).*
- bool `serviceLoop` (ServiceLoopHandler g, void \*context, const unsigned int portGroupNumber) throw (std::exception)  
*[Board::serviceLoop](#).*
- bool `serviceLoop` (ServiceLoopHandler g, void \*context) throw (std::exception)  
*[Board::serviceLoop](#).*
- void `loop` () throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- void `run` () throw (std::exception)  
*run a cycle for each driver which registered a callback*
- bool `isClockSystemEnabled` () throw (std::exception)  
*test if clock system is enabled*
- unsigned int `waitClockSystemEnable` () throw (std::exception)  
*wait until clock system is enabled*
- void `registerDriver` ([Driver](#) \*driver, void(\*callback)(void \*data), void \*data) throw (std::exception)  
*associate a callback to a driver*
- [Clock](#) \* `getClock` (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a clock handler*
- [Clock](#) \* `getClock` (const char \*name, const char \*filename) const throw (std::exception)

*get a clock handler*

- **Clock** \* **getClock** (const char \*name, const char \*waveform, const char \*mode, unsigned int frequency, const char \*groupName) const throw (std::exception)

*get a clock handler*

- void **getDriverClockFrequency** (unsigned int &frequency) throw (std::exception)

*get the Driver Clock Frequency in kHz*

- **Driver** \* **getDriver** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)

*get a driver handler*

- **PatternDriver** \* **getPatternDriver** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)

*get a pattern driver handler*

- **PatternDriver** \* **getFirstPatternDriver** () const throw (std::exception)

*get the first pattern driver handler*

- **Signal** \* **getSignal** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)

*get a handler on an internal signal of the DUT.*

- **Memory** \* **getMemory** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)

*get a memory handler*

- **Trigger** \* **getTrigger** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)

*get a trigger handler*

- **LogicAnalyzer** \* **getLogicAnalyzer** () const throw (std::exception)

*get the logic analyzer handler*

- void **getTriggerNameList** (unsigned int &numberOfTriggers, const char \*\*&triggerNameList) const throw (std::exception)

*get the trigger name list*

- void **getTriggerNameList** (int &numberOfTriggers, const char \*\*&triggerNameList) const throw (std::exception)

*absolote*

- void **getClockGroupNameList** (unsigned int &numberOfClockGroup, const char \*\*&clockGroupNameList) const throw (std::exception)

*get the clock group name list*

- void [getClockGroupNameList](#) (int &numberOfClockGroup, char \*\*&clockGroupNameList) const throw (std::exception)  
*absolute*
- void [getClockNameList](#) (const char \*groupName, unsigned int &numberOfClocks, const char \*\*&clockNameList) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the clock groups name list*
- void [getClockNameList](#) (char \*groupName, int &numberOfClocks, char \*\*&clockNameList) const throw (std::exception)  
*absolute*
- void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*resume the dump*
- void [dumppoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- void [dumpvars](#) (Signal \*signal=0) throw (std::exception)  
*select internal register to dump*
- void [dumpvars](#) (const char \*name, int depth) throw (std::exception)  
*select internal register to dump*
- void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int level=0) throw (std::exception)  
*specify the name of a waveform file*
- void [dumpflush](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*flush the content of the waveform file open from ::dumpfile to the disk*
- void [dumpclosefile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile*
- void [closeDumpfile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*absolute*
- void [writeRegisters](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*force register write*
- void [readRegisters](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*force register read*

- unsigned int [loadTriggers](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*load a trigger expression or a file containing a trigger expression*
- void [saveHardwareState](#) (const char \*filename, const [Filter](#) \*filter) throw (std::exception)  
*save the hardware state and the software state of a ZeBu session. Allows restoring fastly the state of the session on the same hardware platform by means of the fonction ::restorHardwareState*
- void [saveHardwareState](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*Board::saveHardwareState.*
- void [save](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*absolote*
- void [saveLogicState](#) (const char \*filename, const [Filter](#) \*filter=0) throw (std::exception)  
*save the logic state of a ZeBu session under a form indepedent on the type and the configuration of the running platform. Allows restoring the state of the session on any type and configuration of platform by means of the fonction ::restorLogicState*
- void [selectSignalsToRandomize](#) (const char \*signalList=0, const int invert=0) throw (std::exception)  
*select signals to randomize*
- void [selectMemoriesToRandomize](#) (const char \*memoryList=0, const int invert=0) throw (std::exception)  
*select memories to randomize*
- void [selectObjectsToRandomize](#) (const [Filter](#) \*filter) throw (std::exception)  
*select signals and memories to randomize*
- void [randomize](#) (const unsigned int seed) throw (std::exception)  
*set signals and memories to a pseudo random value. Set all signals and memories if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectSignalsToRandomize, ::selectMemoriesToRandomize, or ::selectObjectsToRandomize*
- void [randomizeSignals](#) (const unsigned int seed) throw (std::exception)  
*set signals to a pseudo random value. Set all signals if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectSignalsToRandomize or ::selectObjectsToRandomize*
- void [randomizeMemories](#) (const unsigned int seed) throw (std::exception)  
*set memories to a pseudo random value. Set all memories if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectMemoriesToRandomize, or ::selectObjectsToRandomize*

- `~Board ()` throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- unsigned int `close` (int code, const char \*string=0) throw (std::exception)  
*close ZeBu session*
- unsigned int `getBoardNumber` () const  
*private*

### Static Public Member Functions

- const char \* `getPlatformName` () throw (std::exception)  
*return the name of the platform for which is designed the product.*
- const char \* `getVersion` () throw (std::exception)  
*return the product version.*
- const char \* `getLibraryName` () throw (std::exception)  
*return the name of the used library.*
- `Board * open` (const char \*zebuWorkPath="/zebu.work", const char \*designFile=0, const char \*processName="default\_process") throw (std::exception)  
*open ZeBu session*
- `Board * restoreHardwareState` (const char \*filename, const char \*zebuWorkPath="/zebu.work", const char \*designFile=0, const char \*processName="default\_process") throw (std::exception)  
*restore fastly the hardware state of a ZeBu session on a hardware platform*
- `Board * restore` (const char \*filename, const char \*zebuWorkPath="/zebu.work", const char \*designFile=0, const char \*processName="default\_process") throw (std::exception)  
*absolute*

### Protected Member Functions

- `Board` (unsigned int board) throw (std::exception)  
*protected constructor*

## Friends

- [Board](#) \* `new_Board` (unsigned int)

## 6.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.4.2.1 `~Board () throw (std::exception)`

destructor

### 6.4.2.2 `Board (unsigned int board) throw (std::exception) [protected]`

protected constructor

## 6.4.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.4.3.1 `bool check (bool verbose = true) throw (std::exception)`

check ZeBu initialization

See also:

[Board::check](#)

### 6.4.3.2 `bool check (int severity, bool verbose = true) throw (std::exception)`

check ZeBu initialization

#### Parameters:

*verbose* boolean value. If true, method displays error

*severity* integer value. The lower the severity is, the more defects are interpreted as errors.

#### Returns:

bool

#### Return values:

*false* failed.

*true* successful

#### Note:

do not run if status is false.

```
if(!zebuBoard->check()) {
    zebuBoard->close();
    exit(1);
}
```

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)  
[Board::init](#)  
[Board::close](#)

**6.4.3.3 bool checkRACC (bool *verbose* = true) throw (std::exception)**

perform RACC: Runtime Asynchronous Communication Check. This method is provided for software compatibility with previous ZeBu series but is not actually supported by Zebu-Server.

**Parameters:**

*verbose* boolean value. If true, method displays error

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*false* failed.

*true* successful

**Note:**

do not run if status is false.

```
if(!zebuBoard->checkRACC()) {
    zebuBoard->close();
    exit(1);
}
```

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)  
[Board::init](#)  
[Board::close](#)

**6.4.3.4 unsigned int close (int *code*, const char \* *string* = 0) throw (std::exception)**

close ZeBu session



**Parameters:***code* unused*string* default 0. Message to display when closing.**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if successfull.

```
zebuBoard->close(7);
```

**Deprecated**

You should use other close method.

**See also:**[Board::open](#)[Board::init](#)[Board::check](#)**6.4.3.5 unsigned int close (const char \* *string* = 0) throw (std::exception)**

close ZeBu session

**Parameters:***string* default 0. Message to display when closing.**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if successfull.

```
zebuBoard->close();
```

**See also:**[Board::open](#)[Board::init](#)[Board::check](#)**6.4.3.6 void closeDumpfile () throw (std::exception)**

absolute

**See also:**[Board::dumpclosefile](#)

**6.4.3.7 void closeThread () throw (std::exception)**

close ZeBu thread, release locks acquired by the current thread

**6.4.3.8 void dumpclosefile () throw (std::exception)**

close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**6.4.3.9 void dumpfile (const char \**filename*, int *level* = 0) throw (std::exception)**

specify the name of a waveform file

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

*level* compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[Board::dumpclosefile](#)

[Board::dumpvars](#)

[Board::dumpon](#)

[Board::dumpoff](#)

**6.4.3.10 void dumpflush () throw (std::exception)**

flush the content of the waveform file open from ::dumpfile to the disk

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

#### 6.4.3.11 void dumpoff () throw (std::exception)

suspend the dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

switch partial readback waveform dump off. This is default

**See also:**

[Board::dumpvars](#)

[Board::dumpon](#)

[Board::dumpfile](#)

#### 6.4.3.12 void dumpon () throw (std::exception)

resume the dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

switch partial readback waveform dump on

**See also:**

[Board::dumpvars](#)

[Board::dumpfile](#)

[Board::dumpoff](#)

#### 6.4.3.13 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*, int *depth*) throw (std::exception)

select internal register to dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

***name*** path to an internal instance or signal. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals marked 'selected' into the DB are dumped.

***depth*** number of hierarchy level to dump.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**[Board::dumpfile](#)[Board::dumpon](#)[Board::dumpoff](#)**6.4.3.14 void dumpvars (Signal \* signal = 0) throw (std::exception)**

select internal register to dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals marked 'selected' into the DB are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**[Board::dumpfile](#)[Board::dumpon](#)[Board::dumpoff](#)**6.4.3.15 unsigned int getBoardNumber () const [inline]**

private

**6.4.3.16 Clock\* getClock (const char \* name, const char \* waveform, const char \* mode, unsigned int frequency, const char \* groupName) const throw (std::exception)**

get a clock handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* clock name

*waveform* clock waveform

*mode* clock mode

*frequency* clock frequency

*groupName* name of the group of the clock

**See also:**

[Board::getDriver](#)

[Board::getPatternDriver](#)

[Board::getMemory](#)

[Board::getSignal](#)

**6.4.3.17 [Clock](#)\* getClock (const char \* *name*, const char \* *filename*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a clock handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* clock name

*filename* name of the file with parameters to initialize the clock

**See also:**

[Board::getDriver](#)

[Board::getPatternDriver](#)

[Board::getMemory](#)

[Board::getSignal](#)

**6.4.3.18 [Clock](#)\* getClock (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a clock handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* clock name

**See also:**

[Board::getDriver](#)

[Board::getPatternDriver](#)

[Board::getMemory](#)

[Board::getSignal](#)

**6.4.3.19** void `getClockGroupNameList` (int & *numberOfClockGroup*, char \*\*& *clockGroupNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

absolute

See also:

[Board::getClockGroupNameList](#)

**6.4.3.20** void `getClockGroupNameList` (unsigned int & *numberOfClockGroup*, const char \*\*& *clockGroupNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

get the clock group name list

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*numberOfClockGroup* reference on the number of clock groups.

*clockGroupNameList* reference on a pointer on clock group names

See also:

[Board::getTriggerNameList](#)

**6.4.3.21** void `getClockNameList` (char \* *groupName*, int & *numberOfClocks*, char \*\*& *clockNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

absolute

See also:

[Board::getClockNameList](#)

**6.4.3.22** void `getClockNameList` (const char \* *groupName*, unsigned int & *numberOfClocks*, const char \*\*& *clockNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

get the clock groups name list

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*groupName* clock group

*numberOfClocks* reference on the number of clocks

*clockNameList* reference on a pointer on clock names

**See also:**

[Board::getTriggerNameList](#)

**6.4.3.23 [Driver\\*](#) getDriver (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a driver handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* driver's name as declared in dve file.

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)

[Board::getPatternDriver](#)

[Board::getMemory](#)

[Board::getSignal](#)

[Board::getTrigger](#)

**6.4.3.24 void getDriverClockFrequency (unsigned int & *frequency*) throw (std::exception)**

get the [Driver Clock](#) Frequency in kHz

**Parameters:**

*frequency* reference on the frequency.

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)

[Clock::counter](#)

**6.4.3.25 [PatternDriver\\*](#) getFirstPatternDriver () const throw (std::exception)**

get the first pattern driver handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**6.4.3.26** `const char* getLibraryName () throw (std::exception) [static]`

return the name of the used library.

**Returns:**

string "<library name> <environment>".

**6.4.3.27** `LogicAnalyzer* getLogicAnalyzer () const throw (std::exception)`

get the logic analyzer handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**See also:**

[LogicAnalyzer](#)

**6.4.3.28** `Memory* getMemory (const char * name) const throw (std::exception)`

get a memory handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* full path name to the memory.

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)  
[Board::getDriver](#)  
[Board::getPatternDriver](#)  
[Board::getSignal](#)  
[Board::getTrigger](#)

**6.4.3.29** `PatternDriver* getPatternDriver (const char * name) const throw (std::exception)`

get a pattern driver handler

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment



**Parameters:**

*name* driver's name as declared in dve file.

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)  
[Board::getDriver](#)  
[Board::getMemory](#)  
[Board::getSignal](#)  
[Board::getTrigger](#)

**6.4.3.30 `const char* getPlatformName () throw (std::exception) [static]`**

return the name of the platform for which is designed the product.

**6.4.3.31 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a handler on an internal signal of the DUT.

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* hierarchical name of the [Signal](#) from top of DUT.

```
Signal *sig = zebuBoard->getSignal("top.inst.sig");
Signal &vect = *zebuBoard->getSignal("top.inst.vect");
Signal &vect_7 = *zebuBoard->getSignal("top.inst.vect[7]");
```

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)  
[Board::getDriver](#)  
[Board::getPatternDriver](#)  
[Board::getMemory](#)  
[Board::getTrigger](#)

**6.4.3.32 [Trigger](#)\* getTrigger (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a trigger handler

**Note:**

not completly supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*name* trigger's name as declared in dve file.

**Note:**

it can be a static or a dynamic trigger

```
Trigger &trigger1 = *board->getTrigger("trigger1");
```

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)  
[Board::getDriver](#)  
[Board::getPatternDriver](#)  
[Board::getMemory](#)  
[Board::getSignal](#)

#### 6.4.3.33 void getTriggerNameList (int & *numberOfTriggers*, const char \*\*& *triggerNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

absolute

**See also:**

[Board::getTriggerNameList](#)

#### 6.4.3.34 void getTriggerNameList (unsigned int & *numberOfTriggers*, const char \*\*& *triggerNameList*) const throw (std::exception)

get the trigger name list

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*numberOfTriggers* reference on the number of triggers.

*triggerNameList* reference on a pointer on trigger names

**Note:**

all types of triggers are inserted in the list

```
int numberOfTriggers = 0;
const char **trigNameList = NULL;
zebu->getTriggerNameList(numberOfTriggers, trigNameList);
for(int i=0;i<numberOfTriggers;i++) {
    cout << "trigger " << i << " => " << trigNameList[i] << endl;
}
Trigger &trigger1 = *board->getTrigger("trigger1");
```

**See also:**

[Board::getTrigger](#)

**6.4.3.35** `const char* getVersion () throw (std::exception) [static]`

return the product version.

**Returns:**

string "<majorNum>.<minorNum>.<patchNum>"

**6.4.3.36** `const char* getZebuWorkPath () const throw (std::exception)`

get the <zebu.work> path set at opening or at restore

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)

[Board::restore](#)

**6.4.3.37** `unsigned int init (const char * initMemFile = 0) throw (std::exception)`

initialize ZeBu board

**See also:**

[Board::init](#)

**6.4.3.38** `unsigned int init (const char * initMemFile, const char * logicStateFile,  
const unsigned int severity = 0) throw (std::exception)`

initialize ZeBu board

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*initMemFile* default NULL. File name. This file give list of memories to initialize with file corresponding file.

*logicStateFile* default NULL. File name. This file give the logic state to restore before the starting of clocks.

*severity* the lower the severity is, the more defects are interpreted as errors

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*0* if successfull.

```
if(zebuBoard->init()) {  
    cerr << "Cannot init Board" << endl;  
    zebuBoard->close();  
    exit(1);  
}
```

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)  
[Board::close](#)  
[Board::check](#)

**6.4.3.39 bool isClockSystemEnabled () throw (std::exception)**

test if clock system is enabled

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**See also:**

[Board::getClock](#)  
[Board::waitClockSystemEnable](#)

**6.4.3.40 bool isHDP () const throw (std::exception)**

test if the board is a Hardware Development Platform

**Note:**

board has to be opened to call this method

**Return values:**

*true* if the board is a Hardware Development Platform

**6.4.3.41 unsigned int loadTriggers (const char \* *filename*) throw (std::exception)**

load a trigger expression or a file containing a trigger expression

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of definition string

```
zebu->loadTriggers("trig0 <= (output == 2'b10)");
```

**See also:**

Trigger::operator =

**6.4.3.42 void loop () throw (std::exception)**

obsolete

**See also:**

[serviceLoop](#)

**6.4.3.43 [Board](#)\* open (const char \* *zebuWorkPath* = ". /zebu.work",  
const char \* *designFile* = 0, const char \* *processName* =  
"default\_process") throw (std::exception) [static]**

open ZeBu session

**Parameters:**

*processName* default "default\_process"

*designFile* default "designFeatures"

*zebuWorkPath* default ". /zebu.work"

**Returns:**

Board\*

**Return values:**

*handler* on [Board](#). NULL if open failed.

```
Board *zebuBoard = Board::open();
if(zebuBoard == NULL) {
    cerr << "Cannot open Board" << endl;
    exit(1);
}
```

**See also:**

[Board::init](#)

[Board::close](#)

[Board::check](#)

**6.4.3.44 void randomize (const unsigned int *seed*) throw (std::exception)**

set signals and memories to a pseudo random value. Set all signals and memories if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectSignalsToRandomize, ::selectMemoriesToRandomize, or ::selectObjectsToRandomize

**Parameters:**

*seed* seed of the sequence of value to set

**6.4.3.45 void randomizeMemories (const unsigned int *seed*) throw (std::exception)**

set memories to a pseudo random value. Set all memories if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectMemoriesToRandomize, or ::selectObjectsToRandomize

**Parameters:**

*seed* seed of the sequence of value to set

**6.4.3.46 void randomizeSignals (const unsigned int *seed*) throw (std::exception)**

set signals to a pseudo random value. Set all signals if no selection has been done through the methods ::selectSignalsToRandomize or ::selectObjectsToRandomize

**Parameters:**

*seed* seed of the sequence of value to set

**6.4.3.47 void readRegisters () throw (std::exception)**

force register read

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**6.4.3.48 void registerDriver (**Driver** \* *driver*, void(\*) (void \**data*) *callback*, void \* *data*) throw (std::exception)**

associate a callback to a driver

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*driver* handler to the driver  
*callback* pointer to the callback function  
*data* argument of the callback function

**6.4.3.49** [Board](#)\* restore (const char \* *filename*, const char \* *zebuWorkPath* = ". /zebu.work", const char \* *designFile* = 0, const char \* *processName* = "default\_process") throw (std::exception)  
 [static]

absolute

**See also:**

[Board::restoreHardwareState](#)

**6.4.3.50** [Board](#)\* restoreHardwareState (const char \* *filename*, const char \* *zebuWorkPath* = ". /zebu.work", const char \* *designFile* = 0, const char \* *processName* = "default\_process") throw (std::exception)  
 [static]

restore fastly the hardware state of a ZeBu session on a hardware platform

**Note:**

the state must have been saved under the form of a hardware state by means of the function ::saveHardwareState and must be have be done on the same type and the same configuration of hardware platform on which has been saved the state. You can also convert a hardware state on any type and configuration of hardware platform into a logic state by means of the library libZebuRestore and load it on any type of platform  
 not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the file in which has been saved the state to restore  
*processName* default "default\_process"  
*designFile* default "designFeatures"  
*zebuWorkPath* default ". /zebu.work"

**Returns:**

Board\*

**Return values:**

*handler* on [Board](#). NULL if open failed.

```

Board *zebuBoard = Board::restoreHardwareState("saveDB.snr");
if(zebuBoard == NULL) {
    cerr << "Cannot restore Board" << endl;
    exit(1);
}

```

**See also:**[Board::saveHardwareState](#)[Board::init](#)[Board::close](#)[Board::check](#)

#### 6.4.3.51 unsigned int restoreLogicState (const char \* *filename*, const [Filter](#) \* *filter* = 0, const char \* *initMemFile* = 0, const unsigned int *severity* = 0) throw (std::exception)

restore the logic state of a ZeBu session on any type and configuration platform.

**Note:**

the state must have been saved under the form of a logic state by means of the function `::saveLogicState`. You can convert a hardware state into a logic state by means of the library `libZebuRestore`.  
not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the file of the state to restore

*filter* allow to filter the types of components of to load: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

*initMemFile* default NULL. File name. This file give list of memories to initialize with memory file corresponding

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Parameters:**

*severity* the lower the severity is, the more defects are interpreted as errors

**Return values:**

0 if successfull.

```

Board *zebuBoard = Board::open();
if(zebuBoard == NULL) {
    cerr << "Cannot open Board" << endl;
    exit(1);
}

```



```

if(zebuBoard->init() != 0) {
    cerr << "Cannot initialize Board" << endl;
    exit(1);
}

...

if(zebuBoard->saveLogicState("zebu.logic.state") != 0) {
    cerr << "Cannot save logic state" << endl;
    exit(1);
}

...

if(zebuBoard->restoreLogicState("zebu.logic.state") != 0) {
    cerr << "Cannot restore logic state" << endl;
    exit(1);
}

```

**See also:**

[Board::saveLogicState](#)  
[Board::init](#)  
[Board::close](#)  
[Board::check](#)

**6.4.3.52 void run () throw (std::exception)**

run a cycle for each driver which registered a callback

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**See also:**

[Board::registerDriver](#)

**6.4.3.53 void save (const char \**filename*) throw (std::exception)**

absolote

**See also:**

[Board::saveHardwareState](#)

**6.4.3.54 void saveHardwareState (const char \**filename*) throw (std::exception)**

[Board::saveHardwareState](#).

**6.4.3.55 void saveHardwareState (const char \* *filename*, const Filter \* *filter*)  
throw (std::exception)**

save the hardware state and the software state of a ZeBu session. Allows restoring fastly the state of the session on the same hardware platform by means of the fonction ::restorHardwareState

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the file in which must be saved the state

*filter* allow to filter the types of components to save: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

**6.4.3.56 void saveLogicState (const char \* *filename*, const Filter \* *filter* = 0)  
throw (std::exception)**

save the logic state of a ZeBu session under a form indepedent on the type and the configuration of the running platform. Allows restoring the state of the session on any type and configuration of platform by means of the fonction ::restorLogicState

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the file in which must be saved the state

*filter* allow to filter the types of components to save: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

**6.4.3.57 void selectMemoriesToRandomize (const char \* *memoryList* = 0, const int *invert* = 0) throw (std::exception)**

select memories to randomize

**Parameters:**

*memoryList* filename that specifies the list of memories to randomize or not to randomize The specified file must contain the list of hierarchical nanes of memories separated by an "end of line" character. If the filename is NULL all sequential memories are selected

*invert* if 0 set specified memories else set non specidied memories

#### 6.4.3.58 void selectObjectsToRandomize (const [Filter](#) \* *filter*) throw (std::exception)

select signals and memories to randomize

##### Parameters:

*filter* allow to filter components to randomize: signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

#### 6.4.3.59 void selectSignalsToRandomize (const char \* *signalList* = 0, const int *invert* = 0) throw (std::exception)

select signals to randomize

##### Parameters:

*signalList* filename that specifies the list of signals to randomize or not to randomize. The specified file must contain the list of hierarchical names of signals separated by an "end of line" character. If the filename is NULL all sequential signals are selected

*invert* if 0 set specified signals else set non specified signals

#### 6.4.3.60 bool serviceLoop (ServiceLoopHandler *g*, void \* *context*) throw (std::exception)

[Board::serviceLoop](#).

#### 6.4.3.61 bool serviceLoop (ServiceLoopHandler *g*, void \* *context*, const unsigned int *portGroupNumber*) throw (std::exception)

[Board::serviceLoop](#).

#### 6.4.3.62 bool serviceLoop (ServiceLoopHandler *g*, void \* *context*, const long long unsigned int *portGroupNumber*) throw (std::exception)

check for arriving messages or messages which are pending to be sent, call port callbacks when it is possible to receive a message or if it is possible to send a message. It can be used in alternation with polling functions of [Port](#).

If *g* is NULL, return immediately after each polling cycle. If *g* is non-NULL, enter into a loop of performing polling cycle and calling '*g*'. When '*g*' returns 0 return from the loop. When '*g*' is called, an indication of whether there is at least 1 message pending will be made with the 'pending' flag. You must minimize the number of returns from the loop by means of '*g*' to maximize the frequency of multi-thread applications.

**Parameters:**

*g* pending callback

*context* user context object pointer passed straight to the 'g' function.

*portGroupNumber* identifier of the group of ports to take into account. Execute only the registered callbacks of ports that belong to the specified group

**Return values:**

*true* if some messages arrived from the hardware side or new messages can be sent to the hardware side since the last call to [serviceLoop\(\)](#)

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#).

[TxPortQueue](#)

[RXPortQueue](#)

**6.4.3.63 void serviceLoop () throw (std::exception)**

check for arriving messages or messages which are pending to be sent, call port callbacks when it is possible to receive a message or if it is possible to send a message and serve port proxies.

It can be used in alternation with polling functions of [Port](#).

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#).

**6.4.3.64 bool setMsgVerboseMode (bool *verbose*) throw (std::exception)**

Set message verbose mode.

**Parameters:**

*verbose* true (default) or false

**6.4.3.65 unsigned int waitClockSystemEnable () throw (std::exception)**

wait until clock system is enabled

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**See also:**[Board::getClock](#)[Board::isClockSystemEnabled](#)**6.4.3.66 void writeRegisters () throw (std::exception)**

force register write

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

## 6.5 Board::DriverInfoIterator Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Board::DriverInfoIterator:

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on driver information.

#### Public Member Functions

- [DriverInfoIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*constructor.*
- [~DriverInfoIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) (const [Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the iterator.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to first driver.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to next driver.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if iterator passed last driver.*
- const char \* [getModelName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the model name of the driver*
- const char \* [getInstanceName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the instance name of the driver*
- const char \* [getProcessName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the name of the process from which the driver is accesssible*
- ZEBU\_Driver\_Type [getType](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the type of the driver*
- [PortInfoIterator](#) \* [getPortInfoIterator](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return an iterator on port information of the driver*

## 6.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.5.2.1 `DriverInfoIterator () throw (std::exception)`

constructor.

### 6.5.2.2 `~DriverInfoIterator () throw (std::exception)`

destructor.

## 6.5.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.5.3.1 `const char* getInstanceName () const throw (std::exception)`

return the instance name of the driver

### 6.5.3.2 `const char* getModelName () const throw (std::exception)`

return the model name of the driver

### 6.5.3.3 `PortInfoIterator* getPortInfoIterator () const throw (std::exception)`

return an iterator on port information of the driver

### 6.5.3.4 `const char* getProcessName () const throw (std::exception)`

return the name of the process from which the driver is accessible

### 6.5.3.5 `ZEBU_Driver_Type getType () const throw (std::exception)`

return the type of the driver

**See also:**

`ZEBU_ROOT/include/Types.h`

### 6.5.3.6 `void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)`

move iterator to first driver.

**6.5.3.7 void goToNext () throw (std::exception)**

move iterator to next driver.

**6.5.3.8 void initialize (const [Board](#) \* *board*) throw (std::exception)**

initialize the iterator.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on [Board](#).

```
Board::DriverInfoIterator driverInfoIterator;  
driverInfoIterator.initialize(board);  
for(driverInfoIterator.goToFirst(); !driverInfoIterator.isAtEnd(); driverInfoIterator  
    printf("Driver instance name = %s\n", driverInfoIterator.getInstanceName());  
}
```

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)

**6.5.3.9 bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)**

test if iterator passed last driver.

**Return values:**

*true* if at end.



## 6.6 Board::MemoryIterator Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Board::MemoryIterator:

### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on memories.

### Public Member Functions

- [MemoryIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*constructor.*
- [~MemoryIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) (const [Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the iterator.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to first memory.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to next memory.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if iterator passed last memory.*
- const [Memory](#) & [getMemory](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the current memory. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from memory name by means of [Board::getMemory](#) to keep a handler on the memory*

### 6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.6.2.1 [MemoryIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)

constructor.

### 6.6.2.2 ~MemoryIterator () throw (std::exception)

destructor.

## 6.6.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.6.3.1 const Memory& getMemory () const throw (std::exception)

return the current memory. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from memory name by means of [Board::getMemory](#) to keep a handler on the memory

### 6.6.3.2 void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)

move iterator to first memory.

### 6.6.3.3 void goToNext () throw (std::exception)

move iterator to next memory.

### 6.6.3.4 void initialize (const Board \* board) throw (std::exception)

initialize the iterator.

#### Parameters:

*board* handler on [Board](#).

```
Board::MemoryIterator memoryIterator;  
memoryIterator.initialize(board);  
for(memoryIterator.goToFirst(); !memoryIterator.isAtEnd(); memoryIterator.goToNext())  
    printf("Memory name = %s\n", memoryIterator.getMemory().fullname());  
}
```

#### See also:

[Board::open](#)

### 6.6.3.5 bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)

test if iterator passed last memory.

#### Return values:

*true* if at end.

## 6.7 Board::PortInfoIterator Class Reference

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on driver information.

#### Public Member Functions

- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to first memory.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to next memory.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if iterator passed last memory.*
- const char \* [getPortName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the instance name of the port*
- unsigned int [getMessageSize](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the message size in number of 32-bit words of the port*
- ZEBU\_Port\_Direction [getDirection](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*Return the direction of the port.*
- bool [isConnected](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the port is connected*

#### Protected Member Functions

- [PortInfoIterator](#) (const DriverInfoAbstract \*driverInfo) throw (std::exception)
- [~PortInfoIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)

### 6.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.7.2.1 [PortInfoIterator](#) (const DriverInfoAbstract \* *driverInfo*) throw (std::exception) [protected]

private

**6.7.2.2** ~PortInfoIterator () throw (std::exception) [protected]

private

### 6.7.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.7.3.1** ZEBU\_Port\_Direction getDirection () const throw (std::exception)

Return the direction of the port.

**See also:**

ZEBU\_ROOT/include/Types.h

**6.7.3.2** unsigned int getMessageSize () const throw (std::exception)

return the message size in number of 32-bit words of the port

**6.7.3.3** const char\* getPortName () const throw (std::exception)

return the instance name of the port

**6.7.3.4** void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)

move iterator to first memory.

**6.7.3.5** void goToNext () throw (std::exception)

move iterator to next memory.

**6.7.3.6** bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)

test if iterator passed last memory.

**Return values:**

*true* if at end.

**6.7.3.7 bool isConnected () const throw (std::exception)**

test if the port is connected

**Return values:**

*true* if the port is connected

## 6.8 Board::SignalIterator Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Board::SignalIterator:

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on internal signals.

#### Public Member Functions

- [SignalIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*constructor.*
- [~SignalIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const bool autoDeselect) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the iterator.*
- void [initialize](#) (const [Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*Board::initialize.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to first signal.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to next signal.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if iterator passed last signal.*
- const [Signal](#) & [getSignal](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the current signal. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from signal name by means of [Board::getSignal](#) to keep a handler on the signal*

## 6.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.8.2.1 `SignalIterator () throw (std::exception)`

constructor.

### 6.8.2.2 `~SignalIterator () throw (std::exception)`

destructor.

## 6.8.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.8.3.1 `const Signal& getSignal () const throw (std::exception)`

return the current signal. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from signal name by means of `Board::getSignal` to keep a handler on the signal

### 6.8.3.2 `void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)`

move iterator to first signal.

### 6.8.3.3 `void goToNext () throw (std::exception)`

move iterator to next signal.

### 6.8.3.4 `void initialize (const Board * board) throw (std::exception)`

`Board::initialize`.

### 6.8.3.5 `void initialize (const Board * board, const bool autoDeselect) throw (std::exception)`

initialize the iterator.

#### Parameters:

*board* handler on `Board`.

*autoDeselect* specify if signal must be automatically deselected.

```
Board::SignalIterator signalIterator;
signalIterator.initialize(board);
for(signalIterator.goToFirst(); !signalIterator.isAtEnd(); signalIterator.
```

```
        printf("Signal name = %s\n", signalIterator.getSignal().fullname());  
    }
```

**Note:**

to optimize access to signal value, you should get all signals that you need before to access to the value of the first signal.

**See also:**

[Board::open](#)

**6.8.3.6 bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)**

test if iterator passed last signal.

**Return values:**

*true* if at end.



## 6.9 CCall Class Reference

### 6.9.1 Detailed Description

Allow controlling C\_CALL or function calls.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

### Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClockGroup](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockGroupName=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*selects the clock group on which the function calls are sampled on simulation/emulation side Function calls are sampled on all posedges and negedges of all clocks of the selected group.*
- void [SelectSamplingClocks](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockExpression=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*selects the set of clocks and sensitive edges on which the function calls are sampled on simulation/emulation side*
- void [EnableSynchronization](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*enables the synchronization of function calls. This ensures functions are called in an determined order respecting their execution time and their call number. Execution time is the time point at which a function is executed on the simulation/emulation side. Call number allows specifying a call order for a set of functions in the same scope. Without this synchronization, each function call is executed in an increasing time order corresponding to its executions on the simulation/emulation side; but the software side does not coordinate function calls between themselves, some time races can occur between several function calls.*
- void [DisableSynchronization](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*disables the synchronization of function calls.*
- void [SetOnEvent](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*selects function calls on value change mode. This ensures functions are called only when its sampled input value change between two executions on the simulation/emulation side.*
- void [UnsetOnEvent](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*deselect function calls on value change mode.*

- void [LoadDynamicLibrary](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*fullname) throw (std::exception)  
*loads a dynamic library containing the symbols of some C functions to import*
- void [Start](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*scope=NULL, const char \*import-Name=NULL, const int callNumber=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*enables a set of function calls.*
- void [Stop](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*scope=NULL, const char \*import-Name=NULL, const int callNumber=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*disables a set of function calls.*
- void [Start](#) (const char \*scopeExpression, [Board](#) \*board, const bool invert=false, const bool ignoreCase=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.', const char \*importName=NULL, const int callNumber=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*enables a set of function calls specified by a regular expression*
- void [Stop](#) (const char \*scopeExpression, [Board](#) \*board, const bool invert=false, const bool ignoreCase=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.', const char \*importName=NULL, const int callNumber=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*disables a set of function calls specified by a regular expression*
- void [Flush](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*flushed the set of enabled function calls*

## 6.9.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.9.2.1 void DisableSynchronization ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception) [static]

disables the synchronization of function calls.

#### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

#### Note:

this must be called before any function call start.

#### See also:

[EnableSynchronization](#)

### 6.9.2.2 void EnableSynchronization ([Board](#) \* *board*) throw (std::exception) [static]

enables the synchronization of function calls. This ensures functions are called in an determined order respecting their execution time and their call number. Execution time is the time point at which a function is executed on the simulation/emulation side. Call number allows specifying a call order for a set of functions in the same scope. Without this synchronization, each function call is executed in an increasing time order corresponding to its executions on the simulation/emulation side; but the software side does not coordinate function calls between themselves, some time races can occur between several function calls.

**Note:**

- the synchronization is disabled by default.
- the synchronization decreases runtime performance.
- this must be called before any function call start.

**See also:**

[DisableSynchronization](#)

### 6.9.2.3 void Flush ([Board](#) \* *board*) throw (std::exception) [static]

flushed the set of enabled function calls

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

### 6.9.2.4 void LoadDynamicLibrary ([Board](#) \* *board*, const char \* *fullname*) throw (std::exception) [static]

loads a dynamic library containing the symbols of some C functions to import

**Note:**

this can be called several times to load several libraries

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*name* name of the dynamic library to load: [<path>/]<library name="">.so. If no path is specified, the LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable must contain the path where the <library name="">.so file is located.

**Note:**

this must be called before function call start.

**6.9.2.5** `void SelectSamplingClockGroup (Board * board, const char * clockGroupName = NULL) throw (std::exception) [static]`

selects the clock group on which the function calls are sampled on simulation/emulation side. Function calls are sampled on all posedges and negedges of all clocks of the selected group.

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockGroupName* name of a controlled clock group. If NULL, the first arbitrary group is selected.

**Note:**

this must be called before any function call start.

**6.9.2.6** `void SelectSamplingClocks (Board * board, const char * clockExpression = NULL) throw (std::exception) [static]`

selects the set of clocks and sensitive edges on which the function calls are sampled on simulation/emulation side

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockExpression* clock sensitivity expression: "[posedge|negedge] <clock name> [or [posedge|negedge] <clock name>] and so on". If NULL all clocks and all edges are selected. For instance: "posedge clock1" => sampling on clock1's posedges "posedge clock1 or negedge clock2" => sampling on clock1's posedges and clock2's negedges "clock3" => sampling on clock3's posedges and clock3's negedges

**Note:**

this must be called before any function call start.

**6.9.2.7** `void SetOnEvent (Board * board) throw (std::exception) [static]`

selects function calls on value change mode. This ensures functions are called only when its sampled input value change between two executions on the simulation/emulation side.

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

**Note:**

functions are called for each execution on the simulation/emulation side by default.  
this must be called before any function call start.

**See also:**

[UnsetOnEvent](#)

**6.9.2.8** `void Start (const char * scopeExpression, Board * board, const bool invert = false, const bool ignoreCase = false, const char * hierarchicalSeparator = ' . ', const char * importName = NULL, const int callNumber = -1) throw (std::exception) [static]`

enables a set of function calls specified by a regular expression

**Note:**

all function calls are disabled by default.

**Parameters:**

*scopeExpression* regular expression specifying the scopes of the function calls to enable.

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

*importName* name of the C function of calls to enable. If null all function calls of the scope are enabled.

*callNumber* the call number in the scope of the function call to enable. If -1 all function calls of the scope are enabled.

**Note:**

this method can be executed several times to start a set of function calls.

**See also:**

[Stop](#)

**6.9.2.9** `void Start (Board * board, const char * scope = NULL, const char * importName = NULL, const int callNumber = -1) throw (std::exception) [static]`

enables a set of function calls.

**Note:**

all function calls are disabled by default.

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*scope* scope of the function calls to enabled. If null all function calls are enabled.

*importName* name of the C function of calls to enable. If null all function calls of the scope are enabled.

*callNumber* the call number in the scope of the function call to enable. If -1 all function calls of the scope are enabled.

**Note:**

this can be executed several times to start a set of function calls.

**See also:**

[Stop](#)

**6.9.2.10 void Stop (const char \* *scopeExpression*, [Board](#) \* *board*, const bool *invert* = false, const bool *ignoreCase* = false, const char \* *hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ', const char \* *importName* = NULL, const int *callNumber* = -1) throw (std::exception) [static]**

disables a set of function calls specified by a regular expression

**Parameters:**

*scopeExpression* regular expression specifying the scopes of the function calls to disable.

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

*importName* name of the C function of calls to disable. If null all function calls of the scope are disabled.

*callNumber* the call number in the scope of the function call to disable. If -1 all function calls of the scope are disabled.

**Note:**

this method can be executed several times to start a set of function calls.

**See also:**

[Start](#)

**6.9.2.11** `void Stop (Board * board, const char * scope = NULL, const char * importName = NULL, const int callNumber = -1) throw (std::exception)`  
[static]

disables a set of function calls.

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*scope* scope of the function calls. If null all enabled function calls are disabled.

*importName* name of the C function of calls to disable. If null all function calls of the scope are disabled.

*callNumber* the call number in the scope of the function call to disable. If -1 all function calls of the scope are disabled.

**Note:**

this can be executed several times to stop a set of function calls.

**See also:**

[Start](#)

**6.9.2.12** `void UnsetOnEvent (Board * board) throw (std::exception)`  
[static]

deselect function calls on value change mode.

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

**See also:**

[SetOnEvent](#)

## 6.10 CDriver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CDriver:Collaboration diagram for CDriver:

### 6.10.1 Detailed Description

Implement ZeBu driver for simple C cosimulation.

#### Public Member Functions

- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated)) throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- unsigned int [wait](#) (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)  
*wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock*
- void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int compression=0) throw (std::exception)  
*specify the name of the waveform file for the driver signals*
- void [dumpvars](#) (Signal \*signal=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*resume the dump. Switch driver signals waveform dump on*
- void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- void [dumpclosefile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from [CDriver::dumpfile](#)*
- void [closeDumpfile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)  
*run a number of cycles*
- unsigned int [connect](#) () throw (std::exception)



*connect driver*

- void **disconnect** () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* **name** () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- virtual void **update** () const throw (std::exception)  
*update IOs*
- void **registerCallback** (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- **Signal** \* **getSignal** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- void **dumpvars** (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void **dumpon** (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*command the start the trace memory*
- virtual void **storeToFile** () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump of the trace memory*
- virtual void **setPreTriggerSize** (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual void **setPreTriggerRatio** (float size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual bool **isTraceMemoryDriver** () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*

## 6.10.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.10.2.1 void closeDumpfile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

obsolete

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.10.2.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

connect driver

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

**See also:**

[Driver::disconnect](#)

#### 6.10.2.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disconnect driver

**See also:**

[Driver::connect](#)

#### 6.10.2.4 void dumpclosefile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

close the waveform file open from [CDriver::dumpfile](#)

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.10.2.5 void dumpfile (const char \* *filename*, int *compression* = 0) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

specify the name of the waveform file for the driver signals

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format

- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

**compression** compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[CDriver::dumpclosefile](#)  
[CDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[CDriver::dumpon](#)  
[CDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.10.2.6 void dumpoff () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

suspend the dump

switch driver signals waveform dump off. This is default.

**See also:**

[CDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[CDriver::dumpon](#)  
[CDriver::dumpfile](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.10.2.7 virtual void dumpon (char \* clockName, char \* edgeName = "posedge") throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]

command the start the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

#### 6.10.2.8 void dumpon () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

resume the dump. Switch driver signals waveform dump on

**See also:**

[CDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[CDriver::dumpfile](#)  
[CDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.10.2.9 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

### 6.10.2.10 void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = NULL) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[CDriver::dumpfile](#)

[CDriver::dumpon](#)

[CDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.10.2.11 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT

**6.10.2.12 virtual bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual, inherited]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.10.2.13 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

get the driver's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing driver's name

**6.10.2.14 void registerCallback (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \* user) throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

register a callback

**Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

**6.10.2.15 virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

run a number of cycles

**Parameters:**

*numCycles* number of cycles

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.10.2.16** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

obsolete

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.10.2.17** `virtual void setPreTriggerRatio (float size) throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]`

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.10.2.18** `virtual void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]`

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.10.2.19** `virtual void storeToFile () throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]`

command the download and the dump of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.10.2.20** `virtual void update () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]`

update IOs

equivalent to `run ( 0 )`

**Returns:**

void

Reimplemented in [MckCDriver](#).

**6.10.2.21** `unsigned int wait (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock

**Parameters:***triggers* to wait

- set bit *i* to 1 to stop on trigger *i* (on the 16 lsb)

*timeout* approximative timeout in number of cycles**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:***0* if a timeout occurs*bit i* set to 1 for trigger *i*Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

## 6.11 Clock Class Reference

### 6.11.1 Detailed Description

public interface class for ZeBu clocks.

[Clock](#) objects allow user to program and control design clocks.

See also:

[Board::getClock](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [~Clock](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- unsigned int [enable](#) (long long unsigned int cycles=0) const throw (std::exception)  
*enable the clock*
- unsigned int [disable](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*disable the clock*
- bool [isEnabled](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the status of the clock (enabled or disabled)*
- unsigned int [counter](#) (long long unsigned int &count) const throw (std::exception)  
*get clock cycle counter value*
- unsigned int [reset](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*reset clock cycle counter*
- const char \* [name](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the [Clock](#) name*

### 6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.11.2.1 [~Clock](#) () throw (std::exception)

destructor



### 6.11.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.11.3.1 unsigned int counter (long long unsigned int & *count*) const throw (std::exception)

get clock cycle counter value

**Parameters:**

*count* return clock cycle counter value

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if OK

*positive* if KO

#### 6.11.3.2 unsigned int disable () const throw (std::exception)

disable the clock

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if OK

*positive* if KO

#### 6.11.3.3 unsigned int enable (long long unsigned int *cycles* = 0) const throw (std::exception)

enable the clock

**Parameters:**

*cycles* number of enabled cycles. If no value is given or 0, clock is enabled permanently.

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if OK.

*positive* if KO

```
if(clk->enable()) {  
    cerr << "Cannot enable clock for ever" << endl;  
}
```

#### 6.11.3.4 bool isEnabled () const throw (std::exception)

get the status of the clock (enabled or disabled)

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if clock is enabled

*false* if clock is disabled

#### 6.11.3.5 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)

get the [Clock](#) name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing clock's name

#### 6.11.3.6 unsigned int reset () const throw (std::exception)

reset clock cycle counter

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*0* if OK

*positive* if KO

## 6.12 Driver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Driver:

### 6.12.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for ZeBu drivers.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

A driver is a mean to drive and monitor the interface to the design under test. Each driver offers specific behavior: it can be a link to a C/C++ test bench, a waveform monitor, a test vector driver ...

The [Driver](#) class is a pure virtual class and hence cannot be instantiated. It is a common interface for [CDriver](#), [MckCDriver](#), [Monitor](#) and [PatternDriver](#).

**See also:**

[Board::getDriver](#)

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Driver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- unsigned int [connect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*connect driver*
- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* [name](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated))=0 throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int [wait](#) (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)  
*wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock*

- virtual void [update](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*update IOs*
- void [registerCallback](#) (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- [Signal](#) \* [getSignal](#) (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- virtual void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int compression=0)  
*specify the name of a waveform file*
- virtual void [dumpvars](#) ([Signal](#) \*signal=NULL)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- void [dumpvars](#) (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) ()  
*resume the dump*
- virtual void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*command the start the trace memory*
- virtual void [dumpclosefile](#) ()  
*close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile*
- virtual void [closeDumpfile](#) ()  
*obsolete*
- virtual void [storeToFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump of the trace memory*
- virtual void [setPreTriggerSize](#) (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual void [setPreTriggerRatio](#) (float size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*

- virtual bool [isTraceMemoryDriver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles) const =0 throw (std::exception)  
*run a number of cycles*

## Protected Member Functions

- [Driver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*
- [Driver](#) (DriverAbstract \*driver) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*

## 6.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.12.2.1 virtual ~[Driver](#) () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

destructor

### 6.12.2.2 [Driver](#) () throw (std::exception) [protected]

constructor

### 6.12.2.3 [Driver](#) (DriverAbstract \* *driver*) throw (std::exception) [protected]

constructor

## 6.12.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.12.3.1 virtual void closeDumpfile () [inline, virtual]

obsolete

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.12.3.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception)**

connect driver

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

**See also:**

[Driver::disconnect](#)

**6.12.3.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception)**

disconnect driver

**See also:**

[Driver::connect](#)

**6.12.3.4 virtual void dumpclosefile () [inline, virtual]**

close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.12.3.5 virtual void dumpfile (const char \*filename, int compression = 0) [virtual]**

specify the name of a waveform file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

***compression*** compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)  
[Driver::dumpon](#)  
[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

### 6.12.3.6 **virtual void dumpoff () throw (std::exception)** [inline, virtual]

suspend the dump

switch driver signals waveform dump off. This is default.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)  
[Driver::dumpon](#)  
[Driver::dumpfile](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

### 6.12.3.7 **virtual void dumpon (char \* *clockName*, char \* *edgeName* = "posedge") throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

command the start the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

### 6.12.3.8 **virtual void dumpon ()** [inline, virtual]

resume the dump

switch driver signals waveform dump on

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)  
[Driver::dumpfile](#)  
[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.12.3.9 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception)**

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

**6.12.3.10 virtual void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = NULL) [virtual]**

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.12.3.11 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT



### 6.12.3.12 **virtual bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

### 6.12.3.13 **const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)**

get the driver's name

#### **Returns:**

const char \*

#### **Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing driver's name

### 6.12.3.14 **void registerCallback (void(\*)(void \*callback), void \* user) throw (std::exception)**

register a callback

#### **Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

### 6.12.3.15 **virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)** [pure virtual]

run a number of cycles

#### **Parameters:**

*numCycles* number of cycles

#### **Returns:**

int

#### **Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

Implemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), [MckCDriver](#), and [PatternDriver](#).

**6.12.3.16** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const throw (std::exception) [pure virtual]`

obsolete

Implemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), [MckCDriver](#), and [PatternDriver](#).

**6.12.3.17** `virtual void setPreTriggerRatio (float size) throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.12.3.18** `virtual void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.12.3.19** `virtual void storeToFile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

command the download and the dump of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.12.3.20** `virtual void update () const throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

update IOs

equivalent to `run ( 0 )`

**Returns:**

void

Reimplemented in [MckCDriver](#).

**6.12.3.21** `virtual unsigned int wait (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception) [virtual]`

wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock

**Parameters:**

*triggers* triggers to stop on

- set bit *i* to 1 to stop on trigger *i* (on the 16 lsb)

*timeOut* maximum number of cycles before stopping.

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*0* if a timeout occurs

*bit i* set to 1 for trigger *i*

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

## 6.13 Driver::SignalIterator Class Reference

Collaboration diagram for Driver::SignalIterator:

### 6.13.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on driver signals.

#### Public Member Functions

- [SignalIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*constructor.*
- [~SignalIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) (const [Driver](#) \*driver) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the iterator.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to first signal.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*move iterator to next signal.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if iterator passed last signal.*
- const [Signal](#) & [getSignal](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return the current signal. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from signal name by means of [Board::getSignal](#) to keep a handler on the signal*

### 6.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.13.2.1 [SignalIterator](#) () throw (std::exception)

constructor.

### 6.13.2.2 `~SignalIterator () throw (std::exception)`

destructor.

## 6.13.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.13.3.1 `const Signal& getSignal () const throw (std::exception)`

return the current signal. The returned reference is valid only as the iterator exists, and as long as only constant functions are called for it. Get a pointer from signal name by means of `Board::getSignal` to keep a handler on the signal

### 6.13.3.2 `void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)`

move iterator to first signal.

### 6.13.3.3 `void goToNext () throw (std::exception)`

move iterator to next signal.

### 6.13.3.4 `void initialize (const Driver * driver) throw (std::exception)`

initialize the iterator.

#### Parameters:

*driver* handler on `Driver`.

```
Driver::SignalIterator signalIterator;
signalIterator.initialize(driver);
for(signalIterator.goToFirst(); !signalIterator.isAtEnd(); signalIterator.goToNext())
    printf("Signal name = %s\n", signalIterator.getSignal().name());
}
```

#### Note:

to optimize access to signal value, you should get all signals that you need before to access to the value of the first signal.

#### See also:

`Board::open`

**6.13.3.5 bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)**

test if iterator passed last signal.

**Return values:**

*true* if at end.

## 6.14 Events Class Reference

### 6.14.1 Detailed Description

This class provides methods to register/unregister a user function that can be used to handle public events that are fired by ZeBu.

#### Public Types

- typedef void(\* **handler\_type** )(ZEBU\_EventReason reason)

#### Static Public Member Functions

- void **Register** (**Board** \*board, handler\_type handler)  
*Register a new global handler for [ZEBU](#) public events.*
- void **Unregister** (**Board** \*board, handler\_type handler)  
*Unregister a global callback.*

### 6.14.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.14.2.1 void **Register** (**Board** \*board, handler\_type handler) [static]

Register a new global handler for [ZEBU](#) public events.

##### Parameters:

*handler* The handler to register.

#### 6.14.2.2 void **Unregister** (**Board** \*board, handler\_type handler) [static]

Unregister a global callback.

##### Parameters:

*handler* The handler to unregister.

## 6.15 FastHardwareState Class Reference

### 6.15.1 Detailed Description

Allow to capture fastly the hardware state and the software state of a ZeBu session and then to save it to disk.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

### Public Member Functions

- [FastHardwareState](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~FastHardwareState](#) ()  
*destructor*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const [Filter](#) \*filter) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- void [capture](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*capture fastly the hardware state into memory*
- void [save](#) (const char \*filename, bool inParallel=false) throw (std::exception)  
*write on disk the hardware state previously captured*
- bool [isParallelSaveFinished](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if parallel save is finished*
- void [clean](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*clean the hardware state previously captured. Release used memory.*

### 6.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.15.2.1 [FastHardwareState](#) ()

constructor



Example:

```
FastHardwareState fastHardwareState; fastHardwareState.initialize(zebu); fast-
HardwareState.capture(); fastHardwareState.save("fastHardwareState"); fast-
HardwareState.clean();
```

#### 6.15.2.2 ~FastHardwareState ()

destructor

### 6.15.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.15.3.1 void capture () throw (std::exception)

capture fastly the hardware state into memory

#### 6.15.3.2 void clean () throw (std::exception)

clean the hardware state previously captured. Release used memory.

#### 6.15.3.3 void initialize (Board \* board, const Filter \* filter) throw (std::exception)

initialize the object

##### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on Board

*filter* allow to filter the types of components to save: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

##### Note:

To do after board initialization

#### 6.15.3.4 void initialize (Board \* board) throw (std::exception)

initialize the object

##### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on Board

**6.15.3.5 bool isParallelSaveFinished () const throw (std::exception)**

test if parallel save is finished

**6.15.3.6 void save (const char \* *filename*, bool *inParallel* = false) throw (std::exception)**

write on disk the hardware state previously captured

**Note:**

this method create a compact folder in which is saved the "fast hardware state". This state can be restored by means of [ZEBU::Board::restoreHardwareState](#) or read by z as a "hardware state". At restore or read the "fast hardware state" will be converted automatically in the same folder into a "hardware state" which structure is close to <zebu.work> tree.  
cannot be called after board closing  
does not release memory used by capture

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the file in which must be saved the state

*inParallel* specify if the state must be saved in a parallel task

## 6.16 Filter Class Reference

### 6.16.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for ZeBu filter. Allow to filter components accessible from the ZeBu interface: internal signals, driver signals, internal and external memories, clocks ...

See also:

[Board::saveLogicState](#)

[Board::restoreLogicState](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [Filter](#) (const unsigned int types=Z\_ALL, const int numberOfHierarchicalLevels=-1, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.', const char \*regularExpression=0, const bool invert=false, const bool ignoreCase=false) throw (std::exception)

*constructor*

- [~Filter](#) ()

*destructor*

### 6.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.16.2.1 [Filter](#)** (const unsigned int *types* = Z\_ALL, const int *numberOfHierarchicalLevels* = -1, const char *hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ', const char \* *regularExpression* = 0, const bool *invert* = false, const bool *ignoreCase* = false) throw (std::exception)

constructor

**Parameters:**

*types* specify the types of components to enabled

*numberOfHierarchicalLevels* specify the number of hierarchical levels to enable.  
If -1 all levels are enabled

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

*regularExpression* regular expression

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

Example of regular expressions:

List of names A A.BB A.BB.CCC A.BB.CCC.DDD A.AA.AAA.AAAA  
 AAAA.AAA.AA.A AA.AA.AA.AA AAA.AAA.AAA.AAA AAA.AAA.AAA.BBB  
 A[N:0] A.BB[N:0] A.BB.CCC[N:0] A.BB.CCC.DDD[N:0] A.BB.CCC[0].DDD[N:0]  
 A.BB.CCC[0].DDD A(N:0) A/BB(N:0) A/BB/CCC(N:0) A/BB/CCC/DDD(N:0)

Result of the regular expression = "CCC" A.BB.CCC A.BB.CCC.DDD  
 A.BB.CCC[N:0] A.BB.CCC.DDD[N:0] A.BB.CCC[0].DDD[N:0]  
 A.BB.CCC[0].DDD A/BB/CCC(N:0) A/BB/CCC/DDD(N:0)

Result of the regular expression = "CCC\$" A.BB.CCC

Result of the regular expression = "CCC\\[.\*\\]" A.BB.CCC[N:0]  
 A.BB.CCC[0].DDD[N:0]

Result of the regular expression = "CCC\\(\\[.\*\\])\\)" A.BB.CCC  
 A.BB.CCC[N:0] A.BB.CCC[0].DDD[N:0]

Result of the regular expression = "CCC(.\*)" A/BB/CCC(N:0)

Result of the regular expression = "CCC\\((.\*)\\)" A.BB.CCC A/BB/CCC(N:0)

Result of the regular expression = "\\(.\*\\|\\|)AA\\|\\|\\(.\*\\|\\|).\*" A.AA.AAA.AAAA AA.AA.AA.AA

Result of the regular expression = "\\(.\*\\|\\|\\.\\|\\|{2,3}\\|\\|\\|\\(.\*\\|\\|\\.\\|\\|).[^A].\*" A.BB.CCC.DDD AAA.AAA.AAA.BBB A.BB.CCC.DDD[N:0]  
 A.BB.CCC[0].DDD[N:0] A.BB.CCC[0].DDD

### 6.16.2.2 ~Filter ()

destructor

## 6.17 FlexibleLocalProbeFile Class Reference

### 6.17.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a group of flexible local groups in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [FlexibleLocalProbeFile](#) instance can be used per group at the same time.

### Public Types

- enum [EdgeType](#) { **POSEDGE** = 0, **NEGEDGE** }  
*edge type*

### Public Member Functions

- [FlexibleLocalProbeFile](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~FlexibleLocalProbeFile](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const int thread=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- void [add](#) (const char \*groupname) throw (std::exception)  
*add a group in the file*
- void [add](#) (const char \*regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignore-Case=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.') throw (std::exception)  
*add some groups in the file from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of groups to add in the files*
- long long unsigned [enable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable all groups of the file. The trace of a group is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable all groups of the file. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the groups macro are asserted.*

- long long unsigned [dumpFile](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.*
- long long unsigned [flushFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.*
- long long unsigned [closeFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable the groups of the file temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the groups of the file. After closing the group is ready to dump trace to another file.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClock](#) (Board \*board, const char \*clockName, const [EdgeType](#) edgeType)  
*select the name of the flexible local probes sampling clock and its sensitive edge*
- void [SelectSamplingClocks](#) (Board \*board, const char \*clockExpression)  
*select the set of clocks and sensitive edges on which the flexible local probes must be sampled*

## 6.17.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.17.2.1 enum [EdgeType](#)

edge type

## 6.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.17.3.1 [FlexibleLocalProbeFile](#) ()

constructor

Example:

```
Initialize and enable the groups of the file FlexibleLocalProbeFile group;
file.initialize(zebu); file.add(<groupname1>); file.add(<groupname2>); [...]
```

```
Start dumping to disk, run the test bench and then disable the groups and dumping and
so on file.dumpFile(<filename 1>); <run the test bench generating value changes>
```

```
time = file.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl;

file.dump(<filename 2>); <run the test bench generating value changes> time =
file.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time << std::endl;

[...]
```

### 6.17.3.2 ~FlexibleLocalProbeFile ()

destructor.

**Note:**

disable the groups.

**See also:**

[disable](#)

[dump](#)

## 6.17.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.17.4.1 void add (const char \* *regularExpression*, const bool *invert*, const bool *ignoreCase* = false, const char *hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ') throw (std::exception)

add some groups in the file from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of groups to add in the files

**Parameters:**

*regularExpression* regular expression

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names G1 L0.G2 T2.G0 L0.L1.G2 L0.L1.L2.G2 L0.L1.L2.G3 L0.L1.L2.G4

Result of the regular expression = "G1" G1

Result of the regular expression = "G2" L0.G2 G2.L0 L0.L1.G2 L0.L1.L2.G2

Result of the regular expression = "G2\$" L0.G2 L0.L1.G2 L0.L1.L2.G2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\L1\\L2\\..\*[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.G3 L0.L1.L2.G4

**6.17.4.2 void add (const char \* *groupname*) throw (std::exception)**

add a group in the file

**Parameters:**

*groupname* name of the group or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**6.17.4.3 long long unsigned closeFile () throw (std::exception)**

dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable the groups of the file temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the groups of the file. After closing the group is ready to dump trace to another file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing groups.

**See also:**

dump  
abortDump

**6.17.4.4 long long unsigned disable () throw (std::exception)**

disable all groups of the file. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the groups macro are asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the groups have been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing groups.



#### 6.17.4.5 `long long unsigned dumpFile (const char * filename) throw (std::exception)`

dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.

##### Parameters:

- filename* name of the file in which must be dump values of group's signals
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
  - if extension is ".vpd", file is dumped in VPD format
  - if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format
  - if extension is ".ztdb", file is dumped in ZeBu Fast Trace Database format. ZTDB format file can be converted to:
    - a VCD format file by means of `ztdb2vcd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vcd filename>]`
    - a VPD format file by means of `ztdb2vpd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vpd filename>]`
    - a FSDB format file by means of `ztdb2fsdb <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.fsdb filename>]`

##### Returns:

`long long unsigned`

##### Return values:

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing groups.

##### See also:

`flush`  
`stopDump`  
`abortDump`

#### 6.17.4.6 `long long unsigned enable () throw (std::exception)`

enable all groups of the file. The trace of a group is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.

##### Returns:

`long long unsigned`

##### Return values:

*timestamp* at which the groups have been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing groups.

**6.17.4.7 long long unsigned flushFile () throw (std::exception)**

synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing groups.

**See also:**

dump

**6.17.4.8 void initialize (Board \* board, const int thread = -1) throw (std::exception)**

initialize the object

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*thread* specify on which thread must be run the tracer. If -1 no specification.

**6.17.4.9 void SelectSamplingClock (Board \* board, const char \* clockName, const EdgeType edgeType) [static]**

select the name of the flexible local probes sampling clock and its sensitive edge

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockName* name of a controlled clock

*edgeType* sensitive clock edge

**6.17.4.10 void SelectSamplingClocks (Board \* board, const char \* clockExpression) [static]**

select the set of clocks and sensitive edges on which the flexible local probes must be sampled

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

***clockExpression*** clock sensitivity expression: "[posedge|negedge] <clock name> [or [posedge|negedge] <clock name>] and so on" For instance:  
"posedge clock1" => sampling on clock1's posedges  
"posedge clock1 or negedge clock2" => sampling on clock1's posedges and clock2's negedges  
"clock3" => sampling on clock3's posedges and clock3's negedges

## 6.18 InteractiveLoopDetector Class Reference

### 6.18.1 Detailed Description

This class provides several methods to work with the combinationnal loop detector in the "interactive" detection mode.

**Note:**

All the functions implemented in this class should only be used if the "interactive" detection mode has been enabled at compile-time.

### Static Public Member Functions

- void **enable** (**Board** \*board, const char \*loopPath=0) throw (std::exception)  
*Enables an interactive combinational loop detector.*
- void **disable** (**Board** \*board, const char \*loopPath=0) throw (std::exception)  
*Disables an interactive combinational loop detector.*
- int **waitDriver** (**Board** \*board, **Driver** \*driver, unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)  
*Waits for any interactive combinational loop detection -or- a timeout while running the clock through the C cosimulation-driver.*
- int **waitDriver** (**Board** \*board, **Driver** \*driver, unsigned int triggers, unsigned int &fired, unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)  
*Waits for any interactive combinational loop detection -or- another trigger -or- a timeout while running the clock through the C cosimulation-driver.*
- void **enableGlobalCallback** (**Board** \*board, **Driver** \*driver) throw (std::exception)  
*Tells the system to call the global callback registered through ZEBU::Callback::Register whenever an oscillating loop is detected.*
- void **disableGlobalCallback** (**Board** \*board, **Driver** \*driver) throw (std::exception)  
*Tells the system not to call the global callback registered through ZEBU::Callback::Register if an oscillating loop is detected.*

## 6.18.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.18.2.1** `void disable (Board * board, const char * loopPath = 0) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Disables an interactive combinational loop detector.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

*loopPath* The full path of the signal which identifies the interactive loop detector to enable. If NULL, all interactive loop detectors are disabled.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enable](#)

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::waitDriver](#)

**6.18.2.2** `void disableGlobalCallback (Board * board, Driver * driver) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Tells the system not to call the global callback registered through [ZEBU::Callback::Register](#) if an oscillating loop is detected.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

*driver* A pointer to the [ZEBU::Driver](#) object that runs the clock.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enableGlobalCallback](#)

[ZEBU::Callback::Register](#)

**6.18.2.3** `void enable (Board * board, const char * loopPath = 0) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Enables an interactive combinational loop detector.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

*loopPath* The full path of the signal which identifies the interactive loop detector to enable. If NULL, all interactive loop detectors are enabled.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::disable](#)

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::waitDriver](#)

#### 6.18.2.4 void enableGlobalCallback (**Board** \* *board*, **Driver** \* *driver*) throw (std::exception) [static]

Tells the system to call the global callback registered through ZEBU::Callback::Register whenever an oscillating loop is detected.

##### Parameters:

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.  
*driver* A pointer to the [ZEBU::Driver](#) object that runs the clock.

##### See also:

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::disableGlobalCallback](#)  
[ZEBU::Callback::Register](#)

#### 6.18.2.5 int waitDriver (**Board** \* *board*, **Driver** \* *driver*, unsigned int *triggers*, unsigned int & *fired*, unsigned int *timeout* = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]

Waits for any interactive combinational loop detection -or- another trigger -or- a timeout while running the clock through the C cosimulation-driver.

##### Parameters:

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.  
*driver* A pointer to the [ZEBU::Driver](#) object that runs the clock.  
*triggers* Other triggers to stop on. Set bit i to stop on trigger i (on the 16 lsb).  
→ *fired* Fired triggers. Bit i is set for trigger i.  
*timeout* Maximum number of cycles to run.

##### Returns:

An integer indicating the status.

##### Return values:

0 The timeout has expired.  
>0 At least one combinationnal loop has been detected.  
<0 Another trigger has fired.

##### Remarks:

Even if this method returns >0, which means that the loop detector trigger has fired, you should also check the *fired* out parameter for another fired trigger.

##### See also:

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enable](#)  
[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::disable](#)  
[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator](#)

**6.18.2.6** `int waitDriver (Board * board, Driver * driver, unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Waits for any interactive combinational loop detection -or- a timeout while running the clock through the C cosimulation-driver.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

*driver* A pointer to the [ZEBU::Driver](#) object that runs the clock.

*timeout* Maximum number of cycles to run.

**Returns:**

An integer indicating the status.

**Return values:**

*0* The timeout has expired.

*>0* At least one combinational loop has been detected.

**See also:**

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enable](#)

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::disable](#)

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator](#)

## 6.19 InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator Class Reference

### 6.19.1 Detailed Description

Implements an iterator on oscillating loops.

```
ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator loopIterator(zebu);
for (loopIterator.goToFirst(); !loopIterator.isAtEnd(); loopIterator.goToNext()) {
    printf("oscillating loop name = %s\n", loopIterator.getName());
}
```

See also:

[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enable](#)  
[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::enableGlobalCallback](#)  
[ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::waitDriver](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [Iterator](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*Constructs and initializes a new Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator instance.*
- [~Iterator](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Destroys a Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator instance.*
- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Moves iterator to the first oscillating loop.*
- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Moves iterator to the next oscillating loop.*
- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*Tests if iterator passed last oscillating loop.*
- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)

### 6.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.19.2.1 [Iterator](#) ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception)

Constructs and initializes a new Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator instance.



**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a `ZEBU::Board` object.

**6.19.2.2 `~Iterator () throw (std::exception)`**

Destroys a `Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator` instance.

**6.19.3 Member Function Documentation****6.19.3.1 `void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)`**

Moves iterator to the first oscillating loop.

**See also:**

`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::goToNext`  
`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::isAtEnd`

**6.19.3.2 `void goToNext () throw (std::exception)`**

Moves iterator to the next oscillating loop.

**See also:**

`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::goToFirst`  
`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::isAtEnd`

**6.19.3.3 `bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)`**

Tests if iterator passed last oscillating loop.

**Returns:**

A boolean value indicating if the iterator is at the end.

**See also:**

`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::goToFirst`  
`Zebu::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator::goToNext`

## 6.20 LocalTraceDumper Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceDumper: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceDumper:

### 6.20.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and dumping its trace to disk.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Types

- enum [EdgeType](#) { **POSEDGE** = 0, **NEGEDGE** }  
*edge type*

### Public Member Functions

- [LocalTraceDumper](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~LocalTraceDumper](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*fullname, const int thread=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- void [setInNoXDumpMode](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*set the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps. It has to be called after initialize and before dumpFile.*
- bool [isNoXDumpModeStarted](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*get if the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps.*
- long long unsigned [dumpFile](#) (const char \*filename, const long long int offset, const unsigned int ratio=1) throw (std::exception)  
*dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.*

- long long unsigned [dumpFile](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*LocalTraceDumper::dumpFile.*
- long long unsigned [flushFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.*
- long long unsigned [closeFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable tracer temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the tracer. After closing the tracer is ready to dump its trace to another file.*
- const char \* [getPath](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's path*
- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's name*
- const char \* [getFullname](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's fullname*
- long long unsigned [enable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the tracer is enabled.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClock](#) (Board \*board, const char \*clockName, const [EdgeType](#) edgeType)  
*select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerAbstract \* [\\_tracerAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.20.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.20.2.1 enum [EdgeType](#) [inherited]

edge type

## 6.20.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.20.3.1 [LocalTraceDumper](#) ()

constructor

#### Note:

do not enable the tracer

Example:

```
Initialize and enable the tracer LocalTraceDumper tracer; tracer.initialize(zebu,
<fullname>); long long unsigned time = tracer.enable(); std::cout << "enable
tracer=" << tracer->getFullname\(\) << " at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl;
```

```
Start dumping to disk, run the test bench and then disable the tracer and dumping and
so on tracer.dumpFile(<filename 1>); <run the test bench generating value changes>
time = tracer.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl;
```

```
tracer.dumpFile(<filename 2>); <run the test bench generating value changes> time
= tracer.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl;
```

[...]

### 6.20.3.2 [~LocalTraceDumper](#) ()

destructor.

#### Note:

disable the tracer.

See also:

[disable](#)

[dump](#)

## 6.20.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.20.4.1 long long unsigned closeFile () throw (std::exception)

dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable tracer temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the tracer. After closing the tracer is ready to dump its trace to another file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

See also:

[dump](#)

[abortDump](#)

### 6.20.4.2 long long unsigned disable () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.20.4.3 long long unsigned dumpFile (const char \* filename) throw (std::exception)

[LocalTraceDumper::dumpFile](#).

#### 6.20.4.4 long long unsigned dumpFile (const char \**filename*, const long long int *offset*, const unsigned int *ratio* = 1) throw (std::exception)

dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.

##### Parameters:

- filename* name of the file in which must be dump values of tracer's signals
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
  - if extension is ".vpd", file is dumped in VPD format
  - if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format
  - if extension is ".ztdb", file is dumped in ZeBu Fast Trace Database format. ZTDB format file can be converted to:
    - a VCD format file by means of `ztdb2vcd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vcd filename>]`
    - a VPD format file by means of `ztdb2vpd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vpd filename>]`
    - a FSDB format file by means of `ztdb2fsdb <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.fsdb filename>]`
- offset* positive or negative offset to apply to the timestamp. Default is 0
- ratio* ratio in number of sample clock cycles to apply to the sample clock cycle to obtain the timestamp. Default is 1

##### Returns:

long long unsigned

##### Return values:

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

##### See also:

flush  
[closeFile](#)  
 abortDump

#### 6.20.4.5 long long unsigned enable () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

##### Returns:

long long unsigned

##### Return values:

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**6.20.4.6 long long unsigned flushFile () throw (std::exception)**

synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

dump

**6.20.4.7 const char\* getFullname () const throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

get the tracer's fullname

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

**6.20.4.8 const char\* getName () const throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

get the tracer's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**6.20.4.9 const char\* getPath () const throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

get the tracer's path

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**6.20.4.10** void initialize (**Board** \* *board*, const char \* *fullname*, const int *thread* = -1) throw (std::exception)

initialize the object

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on **Board**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

*thread* specify on which thread must be run the tracer. If -1 no specification.

**6.20.4.11** bool isEnabled () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

test if the tracer is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

**6.20.4.12** bool isNoXDumpModeStarted () throw (std::exception)

get if the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps.

**Return values:**

*true* if special mode for disabling X dumps is enabled

**6.20.4.13** void SelectSamplingClock (**Board** \* *board*, const char \* *clockName*, const **EdgeType** *edgeType*) [static, inherited]

select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on **Board**

*clockName* name of a controlled clock

*edgeType* sensitive clock edge



**6.20.4.14 void setInNoXDumpMode () throw (std::exception)**

set the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps. It has to be called after initialize and before dumpFile.

**6.20.5 Member Data Documentation****6.20.5.1 LocalTracerAbstract\* [\\_tracerAbstract](#) [protected, inherited]**

private

## 6.21 LocalTraceDumperGroup Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceDumperGroup: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceDumperGroup:

### 6.21.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and dumping their traces to disk.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) or [LocalTracerGroup](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Member Functions

- [LocalTraceDumperGroup](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~LocalTraceDumperGroup](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const int thread=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- void [setInNoXDumpMode](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*set the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps It has to be called after initialize and before dumpFile/*
- bool [isNoXDumpModeStarted](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*get if the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps.*
- long long unsigned [dumpFile](#) (const char \*filename, const long long int offset, const unsigned int ratio=1) throw (std::exception)  
*dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.*
- long long unsigned [dumpFile](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*[LocalTraceDumperGroup::dumpFile](#).*
- long long unsigned [flushFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.*

- long long unsigned `closeFile` () throw (std::exception)  
*dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable the tracers of the group temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the tracers of the group. After closing the group is ready to dump trace to another file.*
- int `add` (const char \*fullname) throw (std::exception)  
*add a tracer in the group*
- void `add` (const char \*regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignore-Case=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.') throw (std::exception)  
*add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group*
- int `getNumberOfTracers` () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the number of tracers added in the group*
- int `getIdentifier` (const char \*fullname) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the identifier of a tracer added in the group*
- const char \* `getPath` (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the path of a tracer*
- const char \* `getName` (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the name of a tracer*
- const char \* `getFullname` (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the fullname of a tracer*
- long long unsigned `enable` (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned `disable` (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.*
- bool `isEnabled` (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*test if a tracer of the group is enabled.*

- long long unsigned [enableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerGroupAbstract \* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.21.2.1 [LocalTraceDumperGroup](#) ()

constructor

Example:

Initialize and enable the tracers of the group [LocalTraceDumperGroup](#) group;  
group.initialize(zebu); group.add(<fullname1>); group.add(<fullname2>); [...]

Start dumping to disk, run the test bench and then disable the tracers of the group and dumping and so on group.dumpFile(<filename 1>); <run the test bench generating value changes> time = group.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time << std::endl;

group.dump(<filename 2>); <run the test bench generating value changes> time = group.closeFile(); std::cout << "close file at time=" << std::dec << time << std::endl;

[...]

### 6.21.2.2 [~LocalTraceDumperGroup](#) ()

destructor.

#### Note:

disable the tracers of the group.

#### See also:

[disable](#)

dump

### 6.21.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.21.3.1** `void add (const char * regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignoreCase = false, const char hierarchicalSeparator = ' . ') throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group

**Parameters:**

*regularExpression* regular expression

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names T1 L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2 L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

Result of the regular expression = "T1" T1

Result of the regular expression = "T2" L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "T2\$" L0.T2 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\.L1\\.L2\\..\*[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

**6.21.3.2** `int add (const char * fullname) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

add a tracer in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*identifier* of the tracer in the group

### 6.21.3.3 long long unsigned closeFile () throw (std::exception)

dump acquired trace and close the dumped file. Disable the tracers of the group temporary, wait for reception of all trace cycles acquired by hardware, dump all to file, close file and re-enable the tracers of the group. After closing the group is ready to dump trace to another file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

dump  
abortDump

### 6.21.3.4 long long unsigned disable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

#### 6.21.3.5 `long long unsigned disableAll () throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.

##### Returns:

long long unsigned

##### Return values:

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

#### 6.21.3.6 `long long unsigned dumpFile (const char * filename) throw (std::exception)`

[LocalTraceDumperGroup::dumpFile](#).

#### 6.21.3.7 `long long unsigned dumpFile (const char * filename, const long long int offset, const unsigned int ratio = 1) throw (std::exception)`

dump trace sent by hardware to disk in concurrent thread progressively.

##### Parameters:

- filename* name of the file in which must be dump values of tracer's signals
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
  - if extension is ".vpd", file is dumped in VPD format
  - if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format
  - if extension is ".ztdb", file is dumped in ZeBu Fast Trace Database format. ZTDB format file can be converted to:
    - a VCD format file by means of `ztdb2vcd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vcd filename>]`
    - a VPD format file by means of `ztdb2vpd <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.vpd filename>]`
    - a FSDB format file by means of `ztdb2fsdb <-i .ztdb filename> [-o <.fsdb filename>]`
- offset* positive or negative offset to apply to the timestamp. Default is 0.
- ratio* ratio in number of sample clock cycles to apply to the sample clock cycle to obtain the timestamp. Default is 1.

##### Returns:

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

flush  
stopDump  
abortDump

**6.21.3.8 long long unsigned enable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.21.3.9 long long unsigned enableAll () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.



#### 6.21.3.10 long long unsigned flushFile () throw (std::exception)

synchronize the dumped file, complete the last trace cycle already dumped in file.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*last* timestamp written to disk. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[dump](#)

#### 6.21.3.11 const char\* getFullname (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get the fullname of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

#### 6.21.3.12 int getIdentifier (const char \* *fullname*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get the identifier of a tracer added in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Return values:***int***See also:**[add](#)**6.21.3.13** `const char* getName (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the name of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**`const char *`**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**See also:**[add](#)[getIdentifier](#)**6.21.3.14** `int getNumberOfTracers () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the number of tracers added in the group

**Return values:***int***See also:**[add](#)**6.21.3.15** `const char* getPath (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the path of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

### 6.21.3.16 void initialize ([Board](#) \* *board*, const int *thread* = -1) throw (std::exception)

initialize the object

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*thread* specify on which thread must be run the tracer. If -1 no specification.

### 6.21.3.17 bool isEnabled (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

test if a tracer of the group is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

### 6.21.3.18 bool isNoXDumpModeStarted () throw (std::exception)

get if the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps.

**Return values:**

*true* if special mode for disabling X dumps is enabled

**6.21.3.19 void setInNoXDumpMode () throw (std::exception)**

set the tracer in special mode for disabling X dumps It has to be called after initialize and before dumpFile/

**6.21.4 Member Data Documentation****6.21.4.1 LocalTracerGroupAbstract\* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#)** [protected, inherited]

private

## 6.22 LocalTraceImporter Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceImporter: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceImporter:

### 6.22.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and importing tracer's signal values in a DPI function.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Types

- enum [EdgeType](#) { **POSEDGE** = 0, **NEGEDGE** }  
*edge type*

### Public Member Functions

- const char \* [getPath](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's path*
- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's name*
- const char \* [getFullname](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's fullname*
- long long unsigned [enable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the tracer is enabled.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClock](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, const [EdgeType](#) edgeType)  
*select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge*

## Public Attributes

- long long unsigned **time** = tracer.enable()

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerAbstract \* [\\_tracerAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.22.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.22.2.1 enum [EdgeType](#) [inherited]

edge type

## 6.22.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.22.3.1 long long unsigned disable () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.

#### Returns:

long long unsigned

#### Return values:

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.22.3.2 long long unsigned enable () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.22.3.3 const char\* getFullname () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get the tracer's fullname

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

### 6.22.3.4 const char\* getName () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get the tracer's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

### 6.22.3.5 const char\* getPath () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get the tracer's path

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**6.22.3.6** `bool isEnabled () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

test if the tracer is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

`bool`

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

**6.22.3.7** `void SelectSamplingClock (Board * board, const char * clockName, const EdgeType edgeType)` [static, inherited]

select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on `Board`

*clockName* name of a controlled clock

*edgeType* sensitive clock edge

**6.22.4 Member Data Documentation****6.22.4.1** `LocalTracerAbstract* _tracerAbstract` [protected, inherited]

private



## 6.23 LocalTraceImporterGroup Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceImporterGroup: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceImporterGroup:

### 6.23.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and importing signal values of all tracers of the group in a DPI function.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Member Functions

- int [add](#) (const char \*fullname) throw (std::exception)  
*add a tracer in the group*
- void [add](#) (const char \*regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignore-Case=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.') throw (std::exception)  
*add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group*
- int [getNumberOfTracers](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the number of tracers added in the group*
- int [getIdentifier](#) (const char \*fullname) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the identifier of a tracer added in the group*
- const char \* [getPath](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the path of a tracer*
- const char \* [getName](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the name of a tracer*
- const char \* [getFullname](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the fullname of a tracer*
- long long unsigned [enable](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)

*enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*

- long long unsigned [disable](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*test if a tracer of the group is enabled.*
- long long unsigned [enableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.*

## Public Attributes

- int **tracerIdentifier1** = group.add(<fullname1>)
- int **tracerIdentifier2** = group.add(<fullname2>)
- long long unsigned **time** = group.enableAll()

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerGroupAbstract \* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#)  
*private*

### 6.23.2 Member Function Documentation

- 6.23.2.1 void add (const char \* *regularExpression*, const bool *invert*, const bool *ignoreCase* = false, const char *hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ' ) throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group

**Parameters:**

*regularExpression* regular expression  
*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression  
*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions  
*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names T1 L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2 L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

Result of the regular expression = "T1" T1

Result of the regular expression = "T2" L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "T2\$" L0.T2 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\\.L1\\\.L2\\\.^[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.T3  
 L0.L1.L2.T4

### 6.23.2.2 **int add (const char \**fullname*) throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

add a tracer in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or  
 <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer  
 if <RPATH> is undefined

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*identifier* of the tracer in the group

### 6.23.2.3 **long long unsigned disable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.23.2.4 long long unsigned disableAll () throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**6.23.2.5 long long unsigned enable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.23.2.6 long long unsigned enableAll () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**6.23.2.7 const char\* getFullname (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get the fullname of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.23.2.8 int getIdentifier (const char \*fullname) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get the identifier of a tracer added in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Return values:**

*int*

**See also:**

[add](#)

**6.23.2.9** `const char* getName (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the name of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.23.2.10** `int getNumberOfTracers () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the number of tracers added in the group

**Return values:**

*int*

**See also:**

[add](#)

**6.23.2.11** `const char* getPath (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the path of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.23.2.12** `bool isEnabled (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)`  
[inherited]

test if a tracer of the group is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

### 6.23.3 Member Data Documentation

**6.23.3.1** `LocalTracerGroupAbstract* \_tracerGroupAbstract` [protected,  
inherited]

private

## 6.24 LocalTracer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTracer:

### 6.24.1 Detailed Description

Base class that allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware.

#### Public Types

- enum [EdgeType](#) { **POSEDGE** = 0, **NEGEDGE** }  
*edge type*

#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~LocalTracer](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- const char \* [getPath](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's path*
- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's name*
- const char \* [getFullname](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the tracer's fullname*
- long long unsigned [enable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disable](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the tracer is enabled.*



## Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClock](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, const [EdgeType](#) edgeType)  
*select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge*

## Protected Member Functions

- [LocalTracer](#) ()  
*constructor*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerAbstract \* [\\_tracerAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.24.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.24.2.1 enum [EdgeType](#)

edge type

## 6.24.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.24.3.1 virtual [~LocalTracer](#) () [virtual]

destructor.

#### Note:

disable the tracer.

#### See also:

[disable](#)

### 6.24.3.2 [LocalTracer](#) () [protected]

constructor

## 6.24.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.24.4.1 long long unsigned disable () throw (std::exception)

disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.24.4.2 long long unsigned enable () throw (std::exception)

enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.24.4.3 const char\* getFullname () const throw (std::exception)

get the tracer's fullname

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

### 6.24.4.4 const char\* getName () const throw (std::exception)

get the tracer's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:***NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name**6.24.4.5 const char\* getPath () const throw (std::exception)**

get the tracer's path

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:***NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path**6.24.4.6 bool isEnabled () const throw (std::exception)**

test if the tracer is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:***true* if tracer is enabled**6.24.4.7 void SelectSamplingClock (Board \* board, const char \* clockName, const EdgeType edgeType) [static]**

select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge

**Parameters:***board* C++ handler on [Board](#)*clockName* name of a controlled clock*edgeType* sensitive clock edge**6.24.5 Member Data Documentation****6.24.5.1 LocalTracerAbstract\* \_tracerAbstract [protected]**

private

## 6.25 LocalTraceReader Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceReader: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceReader:

### 6.25.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a local tracer in ZeBu hardware and reading values of tracer's signals.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Types

- enum [EdgeType](#) { **POSEDGE** = 0, **NEGEDGE** }  
*edge type*

### Public Member Functions

- [LocalTraceReader](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~LocalTraceReader](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*fullname, const int thread=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- int [step](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*read the next trace cycle. Block until the next trace cycle is received.*
- int [run](#) (const long long unsigned &numberOfCycles) throw (std::exception)  
*read the nth next trace cycles. Block until the nth next trace cycles are received.*
- int [waitNextChange](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*wait for next value change. Block until the nth next value change is received.*
- int [tryStep](#) () throw (std::exception)

*try to read the next trace cycle.*

- int `tryRun` (const long long unsigned &numberOfCycles) throw (std::exception)

*try to read the nth next trace cycles.*

- int `getNextChange` () throw (std::exception)

*try to get next value change.*

- long long unsigned `getTime` () const throw (std::exception)

*get the current timestamp of the tracer. The timestamp the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers corresponding with the current values of tracer's signals.*

- void `getTime` (long long unsigned &time, bool &state) const throw (std::exception)

*get the current timestamp and the current state of the tracer. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers. The state specifies if the tracer was enabled at the current timestamp.*

- const `Signal` \* `getSignal` (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)

*get a signal handler to read its value*

- const char \* `getPath` () const throw (std::exception)

*get the tracer's path*

- const char \* `getName` () const throw (std::exception)

*get the tracer's name*

- const char \* `getFullname` () const throw (std::exception)

*get the tracer's fullname*

- long long unsigned `enable` () throw (std::exception)

*enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*

- long long unsigned `disable` () throw (std::exception)

*disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.*

- bool `isEnabled` () const throw (std::exception)

*test if the tracer is enabled.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [SelectSamplingClock](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, const [EdgeType](#) edgeType)  
*select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerAbstract \* [\\_tracerAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.25.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.25.2.1 enum [EdgeType](#) [inherited]

edge type

## 6.25.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.25.3.1 [LocalTraceReader](#) ()

constructor

#### Note:

do not enable the tracer

Example:

```
Initialize and enable the tracer LocalTraceReader tracer; tracer.initialize(zebu,
<fullname>); long long unsigned time = tracer.enable(); std::cout << "enable
tracer=" << tracer->getFullname\(\) << " at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl;
```

```
Get signal handler Signal &myBus = *tracer.getSignal("myBus");
```

```
Read 10 trace cycles bool state = false; for(int cycle = 0; cycle < 10; ++cycle) {
tracer.run(1); std::cout << std::dec << "time=" << tracer.getTime() << " myBus="
<< std::hex << myBus << std::endl; }
```

```
Disable tracer and read acquired value changes until end of trace time = tracer.disable();
std::cout << "disable tracer=" << tracer->getFullname\(\) << " at time=" << std::dec
<< time << std::endl; while(tracer.waitNextChange() == 0) { std::cout << std::dec
<< "time=" << tracer.getTime() << " myBus=" << std::hex << myBus; }
```

### 6.25.3.2 [~LocalTraceReader](#) ()

destructor.

**Note:**

disable the tracer.

**See also:**

[disable](#)

[dump](#)

## 6.25.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.25.4.1 `long long unsigned disable () throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

disable the tracer No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown.local trace infrastructure.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.25.4.2 `long long unsigned enable () throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

enable the tracer. The trace is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

### 6.25.4.3 `const char* getFullname () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the tracer's fullname

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

**6.25.4.4 const char\* getName () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get the tracer's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**6.25.4.5 int getNextChange () throw (std::exception)**

try to get next value change.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if successfull

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

*1* if the next value change is not available yet

**6.25.4.6 const char\* getPath () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get the tracer's path

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path



**6.25.4.7** `const Signal* getSignal (const char * name) throw (std::exception)`

get a signal handler to read its value

**Parameters:**

*name* port name of the signal in the tracer. If the tracer was disabled at the current time, values returned by methods of [Signal](#) class are equal to a 0 in 2-state value or a X in 4-state value

**Note:**

use [Signal::fetchValue](#) to read the 4-state value of a signal.

**See also:**

[Signal](#) class

**6.25.4.8** `void getTime (long long unsigned & time, bool & state) const throw (std::exception)`

get the current timestamp and the current state of the tracer. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers. The state specifies if the tracer was enabled at the current timestamp.

**Parameters:**

*time* the current timestamp

*state* true if the tracer was enabled corresponding with the current values of tracer's signals.

**6.25.4.9** `long long unsigned getTime () const throw (std::exception)`

get the current timestamp of the tracer. The timestamp the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers corresponding with the current values of tracer's signals.

**6.25.4.10** `void initialize (Board * board, const char * fullname, const int thread = -1) throw (std::exception)`

initialize the object

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

*thread* specify on which thread must be run the tracer. If -1 no specification.

#### 6.25.4.11 bool isEnabled () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

test if the tracer is enabled.

##### Note:

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

##### Returns:

bool

##### Return values:

*true* if tracer is enabled

#### 6.25.4.12 int run (const long long unsigned & numberOfCycles) throw (std::exception)

read the nth next trace cycles. Block until the nth next trace cycles are received.

##### Returns:

int

##### Return values:

*0* if successful

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

#### 6.25.4.13 void SelectSamplingClock (Board \* board, const char \* clockName, const EdgeType edgeType) [static, inherited]

select the name of the local trace sampling clock and its sensitive edge

##### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on Board

*clockName* name of a controlled clock

*edgeType* sensitive clock edge

**6.25.4.14 int step () throw (std::exception)**

read the next trace cycle. Block until the next trace cycle is received.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if sucessfull

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.25.4.15 int tryRun (const long long unsigned & *numberOfCycles*) throw (std::exception)**

try to read the nth next trace cycles.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*the* number of read cycles

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.25.4.16 int tryStep () throw (std::exception)**

try to read the next trace cycle.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if sucessfull

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

*1* if the next trace cycle is not available yet

**6.25.4.17 int waitNextChange () throw (std::exception)**

wait for next value change. Block until the nth next value change is received.

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*0* if successful

*-1* if tracer is disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.25.5 Member Data Documentation**

**6.25.5.1** LocalTracerAbstract\* [\\_tracerAbstract](#) [protected, inherited]

private

## 6.26 LocalTraceReaderGroup Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTraceReaderGroup: Collaboration diagram for LocalTraceReaderGroup:

### 6.26.1 Detailed Description

Allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware and reading values of signals of all tracers in the group.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) or [LocalTracerGroup](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Member Functions

- [LocalTraceReaderGroup](#) ()  
*constructor*
- [~LocalTraceReaderGroup](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const int thread=-1) throw (std::exception)  
*initialize the object*
- int [step](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*read the next trace cycle. Block until the next trace cycle is received.*
- int [run](#) (const long long unsigned &numberOfCycles) throw (std::exception)  
*read the nth next trace cycles. Block until the nth next trace cycles are received.*
- int [waitNextChange](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*wait for next value change. Block until the nth next value change is received.*
- int [tryStep](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*try to read the next trace cycle.*
- int [tryRun](#) (const long long unsigned &numberOfCycles) throw (std::exception)  
*try to read the nth next trace cycles.*

- `int getNextChange ()` throw (std::exception)  
*try to get next value change.*
- `long long unsigned getTime ()` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the current timestamp of the group. The timestamp the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers corresponding with the current values of tracer's signals.*
- `void getTime (long long unsigned &time, bool &state)` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the current timestamp and the current state of the group. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers. The state specifies if at least one tracer of the group was enabled at the current timestamp.*
- `const Signal * getSignal (const int tracerIdentifier, const char *name)` throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler to read its value*
- `int add (const char *fullname)` throw (std::exception)  
*add a tracer in the group*
- `void add (const char *regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignore-Case=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.')` throw (std::exception)  
*add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group*
- `int getNumberOfTracers ()` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the number of tracers added in the group*
- `int getIdentifier (const char *fullname)` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the identifier of a tracer added in the group*
- `const char * getPath (const int tracerIdentifier)` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the path of a tracer*
- `const char * getName (const int tracerIdentifier)` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the name of a tracer*
- `const char * getFullname (const int tracerIdentifier)` const throw (std::exception)  
*get the fullname of a tracer*
- `long long unsigned enable (const int tracerIdentifier)` throw (std::exception)

*enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*

- long long unsigned [disable](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*test if a tracer of the group is enabled.*
- long long unsigned [enableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerGroupAbstract \* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.26.2.1 [LocalTraceReaderGroup](#) ()

constructor

Example:

```
Initialize and enable all tracers of the group LocalTraceDumperGroup group;
group.initialize(zebu); int tracerIdentifier1 = group.add(<fullname1>); int tracer-
Identifier2 = group.add(<fullname2>); [...] long long unsigned time = group.enable-
All(); std::cout << "enable group at time=" << std::dec << time << std::endl;
```

```
Get signal handler Signal &myBus1 = *group.getSignal(tracerIdentifier1, "myBus");
Signal &myBus2 = *group.getSignal(tracerIdentifier2, "myBus");
```

```
Read 10 trace cycles bool state = false; for(int cycle = 0; cycle < 10; ++cycle) {
tracer.run(1); std::cout << std::dec << "time=" << group.getTime() << std::endl;
```

```
std::cout << " myBus1=" << std::hex << myBus1 << std::endl; std::cout << "
myBus2=" << std::hex << myBus2 << std::endl; }
```

```
Disable all tracers of the group and read acquired value changes until end of trace time
= group.disableAll(); std::cout << "disable group at time=" << std::dec << time <<
std::endl; while(group.waitNextChange() == 0) { std::cout << std::dec << "time="
<< group.getTime() << std::endl; std::cout << " myBus1=" << std::hex << my-
Bus1 << std::endl; std::cout << " myBus2=" << std::hex << myBus2 << std::endl;
}
```

### 6.26.2.2 ~LocalTraceReaderGroup ()

destructor.

**Note:**

disable all tracers of the group.

**See also:**

[disable](#)

[dump](#)

## 6.26.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.26.3.1** `void add (const char * regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignoreCase = false, const char hierarchicalSeparator = ' . ') throw (std::exception) [inherited]`

add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group

**Parameters:**

*regularExpression* regular expression

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names T1 L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2 L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

Result of the regular expression = "T1" T1

Result of the regular expression = "T2" L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "T2\$" L0.T2 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\L1\\L2\\[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4



**6.26.3.2** `int add (const char * fullname) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

add a tracer in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*identifier* of the tracer in the group

**6.26.3.3** `long long unsigned disable (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.26.3.4** `long long unsigned disableAll () throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**6.26.3.5 long long unsigned enable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.26.3.6 long long unsigned enableAll () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

#### 6.26.3.7 `const char* getFullname (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the fullname of a tracer

##### Parameters:

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

##### Returns:

const char \*

##### Return values:

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

##### See also:

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

#### 6.26.3.8 `int getIdentifier (const char * fullname) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the identifier of a tracer added in the group

##### Parameters:

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

##### Return values:

*int*

##### See also:

[add](#)

#### 6.26.3.9 `const char* getName (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the name of a tracer

##### Parameters:

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

**6.26.3.10 int getNextChange () throw (std::exception)**

try to get next value change.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if successful

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

*1* if the next value change is not available yet

**6.26.3.11 int getNumberOfTracers () const throw (std::exception)**

[inherited]

get the number of tracers added in the group

**Return values:**

*int*

**See also:**

[add](#)

**6.26.3.12 const char\* getPath (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get the path of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

### 6.26.3.13 const [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const int *tracerIdentifier*, const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception)

get a signal handler to read its value

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

*name* port name of the signal in the specified tracer. If the tracer was disabled at the current time, values returned by methods of [Signal](#) class are equal to a 0 in 2-state value or a X in 4-state value

**Note:**

use [Signal::fetchValue](#) to read the 4-state value of a signal.

**See also:**

[Signal](#) class

### 6.26.3.14 void getTime (long long unsigned & *time*, bool & *state*) const throw (std::exception)

get the current timestamp and the current state of the group. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers. The state specifies if at least one tracer of the group was enabled at the current timestamp.

**Parameters:**

*time* the current timestamp

*state* true if at least one tracer of the group was enabled corresponding with the current values of signals of all tracers in the group.

### 6.26.3.15 long long unsigned getTime () const throw (std::exception)

get the current timestamp of the group. The timestamp the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing all tracers corresponding with the current values of tracer's signals.

**6.26.3.16** void initialize ([Board](#) \* *board*, const int *thread* = -1) throw (std::exception)

initialize the object

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*thread* specify on which thread must be run the tracer. If -1 no specification.

**6.26.3.17** bool isEnabled (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception)  
[inherited]

test if a tracer of the group is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

**6.26.3.18** int run (const long long unsigned & *numberOfCycles*) throw (std::exception)

read the nth next trace cycles. Block until the nth next trace cycles are received.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if successfull

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.26.3.19 int step () throw (std::exception)**

read the next trace cycle. Block until the next trace cycle is received.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if sucessfull

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.26.3.20 int tryRun (const long long unsigned & *numberOfCycles*) throw (std::exception)**

try to read the nth next trace cycles.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*the* number of read cycles

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.26.3.21 int tryStep () throw (std::exception)**

try to read the next trace cycle.

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if sucessfull

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

*1* if the next trace cycle is not available yet

**6.26.3.22 int waitNextChange () throw (std::exception)**

wait for next value change. Block until the nth next value change is received.

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*0* if successful

*-1* if all tracers of the group are disabled and if the end of trace has been reached

**6.26.4 Member Data Documentation**

**6.26.4.1** LocalTracerGroupAbstract\* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#) [protected, inherited]

private



## 6.27 LocalTracerGroup Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for LocalTracerGroup:

### 6.27.1 Detailed Description

Base class that allows controlling a group of local tracers in ZeBu hardware.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

Only one [LocalTracer](#) or [LocalTracerGroup](#) instance can be used per tracer at the same time.

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~LocalTracerGroup](#) ()  
*destructor.*
- int [add](#) (const char \*fullname) throw (std::exception)  
*add a tracer in the group*
- void [add](#) (const char \*regularExpression, const bool invert, const bool ignore-Case=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.') throw (std::exception)  
*add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group*
- int [getNumberOfTracers](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the number of tracers added in the group*
- int [getIdentifier](#) (const char \*fullname) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the identfier of a tracer added in the group*
- const char \* [getPath](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the path of a tracer*
- const char \* [getName](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the name of a tracer*
- const char \* [getFullname](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the fullname of a tracer*

- long long unsigned [enable](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disable](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) throw (std::exception)  
*disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.*
- bool [isEnabled](#) (const int tracerIdentifier) const throw (std::exception)  
*test if a tracer of the group is enabled.*
- long long unsigned [enableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.*
- long long unsigned [disableAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.*

## Protected Member Functions

- [LocalTracerGroup](#) ()  
*constructor*

## Protected Attributes

- LocalTracerGroupAbstract \* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#)  
*private*

## 6.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.27.2.1 virtual ~[LocalTracerGroup](#) () [virtual]

destructor.

#### Note:

disable the tracer.

See also:

[disable](#)

#### 6.27.2.2 [LocalTracerGroup](#) () [protected]

constructor

### 6.27.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.27.3.1 void add (const char \* *regularExpression*, const bool *invert*, const bool *ignoreCase* = false, const char *hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ') throw (std::exception)

add tracers in the group from a regular expression. The regular expression specifies the names of tracers to add in the group

**Parameters:**

*regularExpression* regular expression

*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression

*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions

*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names T1 L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2 L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

Result of the regular expression = "T1" T1

Result of the regular expression = "T2" L0.T2 T2.L0 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "T2\$" L0.T2 L0.L1.T2 L0.L1.L2.T2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\L1\\.L2\\..\*[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.T3 L0.L1.L2.T4

#### 6.27.3.2 int add (const char \* *fullname*) throw (std::exception)

add a tracer in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*identifier* of the tracer in the group

**6.27.3.3 long long unsigned disable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception)**

disable a tracer of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware for the tracer even if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted. When a tracer is disabled, all tracers mapped on the same FPGA are flushed. Disabling can slowdown local trace infrastructure.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.27.3.4 long long unsigned disableAll () throw (std::exception)**

disable all tracers of the group. No more trace is sent by the hardware even if the enable pins of the tracers macro are asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been disabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

#### 6.27.3.5 long long unsigned enable (const int *tracerIdentifier*) throw (std::exception)

enable a tracer of the group. The trace of the tracer is sent by the hardware if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracer has been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

#### 6.27.3.6 long long unsigned enableAll () throw (std::exception)

enable all tracers of the group. The trace of a tracer is sent by the hardware if its enable pin macro is asserted.

**Returns:**

long long unsigned

**Return values:**

*timestamp* at which the tracers have been enabled. The timestamp is the number of cycles generated for the clock synchronizing tracers.

#### 6.27.3.7 const char\* getFullname (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception)

get the fullname of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's fullname

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.27.3.8 int getIdentifier (const char \* *fullname*) const throw (std::exception)**

get the identifier of a tracer added in the group

**Parameters:**

*fullname* hierarchical instantiation name of the tracer by default or <RPATH>.<RNAME> of the tracer or just <RNAME> of the tracer if <RPATH> is undefined

**Return values:**

*int*

**See also:**

[add](#)

**6.27.3.9 const char\* getName (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception)**

get the name of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's name

**See also:**

[add](#)  
[getIdentifier](#)

**6.27.3.10 int getNumberOfTracers () const throw (std::exception)**

get the number of tracers added in the group

**Return values:**

*int*

**See also:**

[add](#)

**6.27.3.11 const char\* getPath (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception)**

get the path of a tracer

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing tracer's path

**See also:**

[add](#)

[getIdentifier](#)

**6.27.3.12 bool isEnabled (const int *tracerIdentifier*) const throw (std::exception)**

test if a tracer of the group is enabled.

**Note:**

do not test if the enable pin of the tracer macro is asserted.

**Parameters:**

*tracerIdentifier* identifier of the tracer in the group returned by the add method

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if tracer is enabled

## 6.27.4 Member Data Documentation

**6.27.4.1** LocalTracerGroupAbstract\* [\\_tracerGroupAbstract](#) [protected]

private



## 6.28 LogicAnalyzer Class Reference

### 6.28.1 Detailed Description

interface for ZeBu logic analyzer

Logic analyzer is used to stop emulation when an event occurs on a trigger. It is possible too to program the trace monitor to start when an event occurs.

### Public Member Functions

- void [start](#) (const char \*clockName, const char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*start logic analyzing*
- void [stop](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*stop logic analyzing*
- void [stopOnTrigger](#) (Trigger \*trig) throw (std::exception)  
*program logic analyzer to stop clocks on trigger event*
- void [stopOnTrigger](#) (const char \*triggerName) throw (std::exception)  
*stop all ZeBu clocks*
- void [traceOnTrigger](#) (Trigger \*trig) throw (std::exception)  
*start monitor trace in post-trigger part of the memory.*
- void [traceOnTrigger](#) (const char \*triggerName) throw (std::exception)  
*start monitor trace in post-trigger part of the memory.*

### 6.28.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.28.2.1 void start (const char \* clockName, const char \* edgeName = "posedge") throw (std::exception)

start logic analyzing

#### Parameters:

*clockName* name of the clock used to change logic analyzer state

*edgeName* name of the edge used to change logic analyzer state could be "posedge" or "negedge". Default is "posedge"

See also:

[LogicAnalyzer::stop](#)

#### 6.28.2.2 void stop () throw (std::exception)

stop logic analyzing

See also:

[LogicAnalyzer::start](#)

#### 6.28.2.3 void stopOnTrigger (const char \* *triggerName*) throw (std::exception)

stop all ZeBu clocks

Parameters:

*triggerName* name of the trigger on which clocks stop

See also:

[LogicAnalyzer::traceOnTrigger](#)

[Clock](#)

#### 6.28.2.4 void stopOnTrigger ([Trigger](#) \* *trig*) throw (std::exception)

program logic analyzer to stop clocks on trigger event

Parameters:

*trig* pointer to the trigger on which clocks stop

See also:

[LogicAnalyzer::traceOnTrigger](#)

[Clock](#)

#### 6.28.2.5 void traceOnTrigger (const char \* *triggerName*) throw (std::exception)

start monitor trace in post-trigger part of the memory.

Parameters:

*triggerName* name of the trigger on which trace begins

See also:

[LogicAnalyzer::stopOnTrigger](#)

[TraceMemory](#)

**6.28.2.6 void traceOnTrigger ([Trigger](#) \* *trig*) throw (std::exception)**

start monitor trace in post-trigger part of the memory.

**Parameters:**

*trig* pointer to the trigger on which trace begins

**See also:**

[LogicAnalyzer::stopOnTrigger](#)  
[TraceMemory](#)

## 6.29 LoopBreak Class Reference

### 6.29.1 Detailed Description

This class provides methods to deal with in-cycle oscillating loop breaking.

**Note:**

All the functions implemented in this class should only be used if the "loop break" mode has been enabled at compile-time.

### Static Public Member Functions

- void `setInjectedValue` (`Board` \*board, const char \*loopPath, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*Sets the value used by the system to break an oscillating combinational loop.*
- void `alwaysBreak` (`Board` \*board, const char \*loopPath, bool value) throw (std::exception)  
*Sets the detector in a mode where the user value is always injected in the combinational loop, or only when an oscillation was detected.*

### 6.29.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.29.2.1** void `alwaysBreak` (`Board` \* board, const char \* loopPath, bool value) throw (std::exception) [static]

Sets the detector in a mode where the user value is always injected in the combinational loop, or only when an oscillation was detected.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a `ZEBU::Board` object.  
*loopPath* The full path of the signal which identifies the loop detector to modify.  
 If NULL, all loop detectors are modified.  
*value* Always inject the value in the loop.

**6.29.2.2** void `setInjectedValue` (`Board` \* board, const char \* loopPath, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception) [static]

Sets the value used by the system to break an oscillating combinational loop.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to a [ZEBU::Board](#) object.

*loopPath* The full path of the signal which identifies the loop detector to modify.  
If NULL, all loop detectors are modified.

*value* The value that will be injected in the loop if an oscillation is detected.

## 6.30 MckCDriver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MckCDriver: Collaboration diagram for MckCDriver:

### 6.30.1 Detailed Description

Implement a multi-clock driver.

#### Public Member Functions

- void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int compression=0) throw (std::exception)  
*specify the name of the driver waveform file*
- virtual void [dumpvars](#) ([Signal](#) \*signal=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*resume the dump. Switch partial driver waveform dump on*
- virtual void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- virtual void [dumpclosefile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from [MckCDriver::dumpfile](#)*
- virtual void [closeDumpfile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int, bool) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated)) throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int [wait](#) (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)  
*no effect*
- void [update](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*send input signals to the board and read output signals generates an exchange between the bench and the board.*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int) const throw (std::exception)

*no effect*

- unsigned int **connect** () throw (std::exception)  
*connect driver*
- void **disconnect** () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* **name** () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- void **registerCallback** (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- **Signal** \* **getSignal** (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- void **dumpvars** (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void **dumpon** (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*command the start the trace memory*
- virtual void **storeToFile** () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump of the trace memory*
- virtual void **setPreTriggerSize** (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual void **setPreTriggerRatio** (float size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual bool **isTraceMemoryDriver** () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*

## 6.30.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.30.2.1 virtual void closeDumpfile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

obsolete

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.30.2.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

connect driver

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

**See also:**

[Driver::disconnect](#)

#### 6.30.2.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disconnect driver

**See also:**

[Driver::connect](#)

#### 6.30.2.4 virtual void dumpclosefile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

close the waveform file open from [MckCDriver::dumpfile](#)

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.30.2.5 void dumpfile (const char \* *filename*, int *compression* = 0) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

specify the name of the driver waveform file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format



- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

**compression** compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[MckCDriver::dumpclosefile](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpon](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.30.2.6 **virtual void dumpoff () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

suspend the dump

switch partial driver waveform dump off. This is default.

**See also:**

[MckCDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpon](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpfile](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.30.2.7 **virtual void dumpon (char \* clockName, char \* edgeName = "posedge") throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

command the start the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

#### 6.30.2.8 **virtual void dumpon () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

resume the dump. Switch partial driver waveform dump on

**See also:**

[MckCDriver::dumpvars](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpfile](#)  
[MckCDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.30.2.9 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

### 6.30.2.10 virtual void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = NULL) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[MckCDriver::dumpfile](#)

[MckCDriver::dumpon](#)

[MckCDriver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.30.2.11 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception) [inherited]

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT

**6.30.2.12** `virtual bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual, inherited]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.30.2.13** `const char* name () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the driver's name

**Returns:**

`const char *`

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing driver's name

**6.30.2.14** `void registerCallback (void(*)(void *callback), void * user) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

register a callback

**Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

**6.30.2.15** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int) const throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual]

no effect

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.30.2.16** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int, bool) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

obsolete

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.30.2.17** `virtual void setPreTriggerRatio (float size) throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual, inherited]

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.30.2.18** `virtual void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)` [virtual, inherited]

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.30.2.19** `virtual void storeToFile () throw (std::exception)` [virtual, inherited]

command the download and the dump of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.30.2.20** `void update () const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

send input signals to the board and read output signals generates an exchange between the bench and the board.

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.30.2.21** `virtual unsigned int wait (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

no effect

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

## 6.31 Memory Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Memory:

### 6.31.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for [Memory](#) instances in the DUT.

**Note:**

Not completely supported in zTide environment.

**See also:**

[Board::getMemory](#)

### Public Member Functions

- unsigned int [depth](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get informations about the size of the memory*
- unsigned int [width](#) () const throw (std::exception)
- const char \* [name](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the memory instance name*
- const char \* [fullname](#) (char separator= '.') const throw (std::exception)  
*get the hierarchical name of the memory instance*
- unsigned int \* [newWordBuffer](#) () throw (std::exception)
- int [readWord](#) (const unsigned int address, unsigned int \*wordBuffer) throw (std::exception)  
*get the value of a memory word*
- int [writeWord](#) (const unsigned int address, const unsigned int \*wordBuffer) throw (std::exception)  
*set the value of a memory word*
- unsigned int \* [newBuffer](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*create a buffer for read/write operations*
- void [storeTo](#) (unsigned int \*buffer) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the content of the memory into the buffer*

- void `storeTo` (unsigned int \*buffer, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the content of the memory into the buffer*
- void `loadFrom` (const unsigned int \*buffer) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the content of the buffer into the memory*
- void `loadFrom` (const unsigned int \*buffer, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the content of the buffer into the memory*
- int `storeTo` (const char \*fname, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress, bool binary=false) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the memory content into a file*
- int `storeTo` (const char \*fname, const bool binary=false) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the memory content into a file*
- int `storeToHex` (const char \*filename, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress, const bool useAddressRange=true, const bool dumpZero=true) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the memory content into a hexadecimal format file*
- int `storeToRaw` (const char \*filename, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress, const unsigned int compressionLevel=1) throw (std::exception)  
*copy the memory content into a raw format file*
- int `loadFrom` (const char \*fname) throw (std::exception)  
*load the content of a file into the memory*
- int `loadFromTxt` (const char \*filename, const char base) throw (std::exception)  
*load the content of a human readable file into the memory*
- int `storeToTxt` (const char \*filename, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress, const char base)  
*Store the content of a memory to a human readable file.*
- unsigned int `readmemb` (const char \*filename)  
*Load the content of a human readable binary file into the memory.*
- unsigned int `readmemh` (const char \*filename)  
*Load the content of a human readable hexadecimal file into the memory.*

- unsigned int [writememb](#) (const char \*filename, unsigned int startAddress, unsigned int endAddress)

*Store the content of a memory to a human readable file in binary data format.*

- unsigned int [writememh](#) (const char \*filename, unsigned int startAddress, unsigned int endAddress)

*Store the content of a memory to a human readable file in hexadecimal data format.*

- void [set](#) (const unsigned int \*wordBuffer, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress) throw (std::exception)

*set a range of the memory to the same value*

- void [set](#) (unsigned int pattern) throw (std::exception)

*set the whole memory to the same value*

- void [clear](#) () throw (std::exception)

*clear the content of the memory*

- void [erase](#) () throw (std::exception)

*erase the content of the memory*

- [~Memory](#) () throw (std::exception)

*destructor*

## 6.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.31.2.1 [~Memory](#) () throw (std::exception)

destructor

## 6.31.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.31.3.1 void [clear](#) () throw (std::exception)

clear the content of the memory

See also:

[Memory::set](#)

[Memory::erase](#)

**6.31.3.2 unsigned int depth () const throw (std::exception)**

get informations about the size of the memory

**Returns:**

the number of words of the memory instance

**See also:**

[Memory::width](#)

**6.31.3.3 void erase () throw (std::exception)**

erase the content of the memory

**See also:**

[Memory::set](#)

[Memory::clear](#)

**6.31.3.4 const char\* fullname (char *separator* = ' . ') const throw (std::exception)**

get the hierarchical name of the memory instance

**Parameters:**

*separator* hierarchical separator character

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing the memory name

**6.31.3.5 int loadFrom (const char \**fname*) throw (std::exception)**

load the content of a file into the memory

**Parameters:**

*fname* name of the memory file

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

0 OK



<>0 KO

See also:

[Memory::storeTo](#)

**6.31.3.6 void loadFrom (const unsigned int \* *buffer*, const unsigned int *firstAddress*, const unsigned int *lastAddress*) throw (std::exception)**

copy the content of the buffer into the memory

Parameters:

*buffer* unsigned int table allocated by [Memory::newBuffer](#)

*firstAddress* first address to be loaded

*lastAddress* last address to be loaded

See also:

[Memory::storeTo](#)

[Memory::newBuffer](#)

**6.31.3.7 void loadFrom (const unsigned int \* *buffer*) throw (std::exception)**

copy the content of the buffer into the memory

Parameters:

*buffer* unsigned int table allocated by [Memory::newBuffer](#)

See also:

[Memory::storeTo](#)

[Memory::newBuffer](#)

**6.31.3.8 int loadFromTxt (const char \* *filename*, const char *base*) throw (std::exception)**

load the content of a human readable file into the memory

Parameters:

*filename* name of the memory file

*base* base of the data of the memory file to load ('h' or 'H' for hexadecimal, 'b' or 'B' for binary)

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

0 OK

<>0 KO

**See also:**

[Memory::storeTo](#)

**6.31.3.9 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)**

get the memory instance name

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing the memory name

**6.31.3.10 unsigned int\* newBuffer () throw (std::exception)**

create a buffer for read/write operations

**Note:**

delete buffer with delete[]

**See also:**

[Memory::storeTo](#)

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.11 unsigned int\* newWordBuffer () throw (std::exception)**

create a buffer for read/write operations (delete with delete[])

**See also:**

[Memory::readWord](#)

[Memory::writeWord](#)

**6.31.3.12 unsigned int readmemb (const char \* *filename*)**

Load the content of a human readable binary file into the memory.

**Parameters:**

*memory* ZEBU\_memory handler

*filename* Path to the file to load.

**Return values:**

*0* is success *retval* > 1 otherwise.

**6.31.3.13 unsigned int readmemh (const char \* *filename*)**

Load the content of a human readable hexadecimal file into the memory.

**Parameters:**

*memory* ZEBU\_memory handler

*filename* Path to the file to load.

**Return values:**

*0* is success

>*1* otherwise.

**6.31.3.14 int readWord (const unsigned int *address*, unsigned int \* *wordBuffer*)  
throw (std::exception)**

get the value of a memory word

**Parameters:**

*address* address to be accessed

*wordBuffer* buffer to keep the value of the memory word

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

*0* OK

<>*0* KO

**See also:**

[Memory::newWordBuffer](#)

[Memory::writeWord](#)

**6.31.3.15 void set (unsigned int *pattern*) throw (std::exception)**

set the whole memory to the same value

**Parameters:**

*pattern* specify a memory word value to set

**6.31.3.16 void set (const unsigned int \* *wordBuffer*, const unsigned int *firstAddress*, const unsigned int *lastAddress*) throw (std::exception)**

set a range of the memory to the same value

**Parameters:**

*wordBuffer* specify a memory word value to set

*firstAddress* first address to set

*lastAddress* last address to set

**See also:**

[Memory::clear](#)

[Memory::erase](#)

**6.31.3.17 int storeTo (const char \* *fname*, const bool *binary* = false) throw (std::exception)**

copy the memory content into a file

**Parameters:**

*fname* name of the memory file

*binary* optional boolean parameter. Dump memory as a binary file if true. Default is false.

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

0 OK

<>0 KO

**See also:**

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.18** `int storeTo (const char * fname, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress, bool binary = false) throw (std::exception)`

copy the memory content into a file

**Parameters:**

*fname* name of the memory file  
*firstAddress* first address to be dumped  
*lastAddress* last address to be dumped  
*binary* optional boolean parameter.

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

0 OK  
<>0 KO Dump memory as a binary file if true. Default is false.

**See also:**

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.19** `void storeTo (unsigned int * buffer, const unsigned int firstAddress, const unsigned int lastAddress) throw (std::exception)`

copy the content of the memory into the buffer

**Parameters:**

*buffer* unsigned int table allocated by [Memory::newBuffer](#)  
*firstAddress* first address to be dumped  
*lastAddress* last address to be dumped

**See also:**

[Memory::newBuffer](#)  
[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.20** `void storeTo (unsigned int * buffer) throw (std::exception)`

copy the content of the memory into the buffer

**Parameters:**

*buffer* unsigned int table allocated by [Memory::newBuffer](#)

See also:

[Memory::newBuffer](#)

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.21** `int storeToHex (const char * filename, const unsigned int firstAddress,  
const unsigned int lastAddress, const bool useAddressRange = true,  
const bool dumpZero = true) throw (std::exception)`

copy the memory content into a hexadecimal format file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the memory file

*firstAddress* first address to be dumped

*lastAddress* last address to be dumped

*useAddressRange* specify if address range can be used

*dumpZero* specify if null memory words must be dumped

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

0 OK

See also:

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.22** `int storeToRaw (const char * filename, const unsigned int firstAddress,  
const unsigned int lastAddress, const unsigned int compressionLevel =  
1) throw (std::exception)`

copy the memory content into a raw format file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the memory file

*firstAddress* first address to be dumped

*lastAddress* last address to be dumped

*compressionLevel* level of compression

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

*0* OK

*<>0* KO

**See also:**

[Memory::loadFrom](#)

**6.31.3.23 int storeToTxt (const char \**filename*, const unsigned int *firstAddress*, const unsigned int *lastAddress*, const char *base*)**

Store the content of a memory to a human readable file.

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the memory file

*firstAddress* first address to be dumped

*lastAddress* last address to be dumped

*base* format of the data in the file ('h' or 'H' for hexadecimal, 'b' or 'B' for binary)

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

*0* OK

*<>0* KO

**6.31.3.24 unsigned int width () const throw (std::exception)****Returns:**

the number of bits per memory word

**See also:**

[Memory::depth](#)

**6.31.3.25 unsigned int writememb (const char \**filename*, unsigned int *startAddress*, unsigned int *endAddress*)**

Store the content of a memory to a human readable file in binary data format.

**Parameters:**

*memory* ZEBU\_memory handler

*filename* Path to the file to create.  
*startAddress* First address to be dumped  
*endAddress* Last address to be dumped

**Return values:**

*0* is success  
>*1* otherwise.

**6.31.3.26 unsigned int writememh (const char \* *filename*, unsigned int *startAddress*, unsigned int *endAddress*)**

Store the content of a memory to a human readable file in hexadecimal data format.

**Parameters:**

*memory* ZEBU\_memory handler  
*filename* Path to the file to create.  
*startAddress* First address to be dumped  
*endAddress* Last address to be dumped

**Return values:**

*0* is success  
>*1* otherwise.

**6.31.3.27 int writeWord (const unsigned int *address*, const unsigned int \* *wordBuffer*) throw (std::exception)**

set the value of a memory word

**Parameters:**

*address* address to be accessed  
*wordBuffer* buffer to keep the value of the memory word

**Returns:**

int status

**Return values:**

*0* OK  
<>*0* KO

**See also:**

[Memory::newWordBuffer](#)  
[Memory::readWord](#)



## 6.32 Monitor Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Monitor: Collaboration diagram for Monitor:

### 6.32.1 Detailed Description

Implement ZeBu monitor driver base class.

#### Public Member Functions

- [Monitor](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*
- virtual [~Monitor](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated)) throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int level=0) throw (std::exception)  
*specify the name of a waveform file*
- virtual void [dumpvars](#) ([Signal](#) \*signal=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*select internal register to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*resume the dump. Switch partial readback waveform dump on*
- virtual void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump switch partial readback waveform dump off. This is default.*
- virtual void [dumpclosefile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from [Monitor::dumpfile](#)*
- virtual void [closeDumpfile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)  
*run a number of cycles*

- unsigned int [connect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*connect driver*
- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* [name](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- virtual unsigned int [wait](#) (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)  
*wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock*
- virtual void [update](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*update IOs*
- void [registerCallback](#) (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- [Signal](#) \* [getSignal](#) (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- void [dumpvars](#) (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*command the start the trace memory*
- virtual void [storeToFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump of the trace memory*
- virtual void [setPreTriggerSize](#) (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual void [setPreTriggerRatio](#) (float size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual bool [isTraceMemoryDriver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*

## Protected Member Functions

- [Monitor](#) (DriverAbstract \*imp) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*

## 6.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.32.2.1 [Monitor](#) (const char \*filename) throw (std::exception)

constructor

### 6.32.2.2 virtual ~[Monitor](#) () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

destructor

### 6.32.2.3 [Monitor](#) (DriverAbstract \* imp) throw (std::exception) [protected]

constructor

## 6.32.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.32.3.1 virtual void closeDumpfile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

obsolete

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.32.3.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

connect driver

#### Returns:

unsigned int

#### Return values:

0 OK

>0 KO

#### See also:

[Driver::disconnect](#)

**6.32.3.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

disconnect driver

**See also:**

[Driver::connect](#)

**6.32.3.4 virtual void dumpclosefile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

close the waveform file open from [Monitor::dumpfile](#)

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.5 virtual void dumpfile (const char \* *filename*, int *level* = 0) throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

specify the name of a waveform file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

*level* compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[Monitor::dumpclosefile](#)

[Monitor::dumpvars](#)

[Monitor::dumpon](#)

[Monitor::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.6 virtual void dumpoff () throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

suspend the dump switch partial readback waveform dump off. This is default.

switch waveform dump off

**See also:**[Monitor::dumpvars](#)[Monitor::dumpon](#)[Monitor::dumpfile](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.7** **virtual void dumpon** (*char \* clockName*, *char \* edgeName* = "posedge") **throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

command the start the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.32.3.8** **virtual void dumpon () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

resume the dump. Switch partial readback waveform dump on

**See also:**[Monitor::dumpvars](#)[Monitor::dumpfile](#)[Monitor::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.9** **void dumpvars** (*const char \* name*) **throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**[Driver::dumpfile](#)[Driver::dumpon](#)[Driver::dumpoff](#)

**6.32.3.10** `virtual void dumpvars (Signal * signal = NULL) throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual]

select internal register to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Monitor::dumpfile](#)

[Monitor::dumpon](#)

[Monitor::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.11** `Signal* getSignal (const char * name) const throw (std::exception)`  
[inherited]

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT

**6.32.3.12** `virtual bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual, inherited]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.32.3.13** `const char* name () const throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

get the driver's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

NULL terminated C string containing driver's name

**6.32.3.14** void registerCallback (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception) [inherited]

register a callback

**Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

**6.32.3.15** virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception) [virtual]

run a number of cycles

**Parameters:**

*numCycles* number of cycles

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.16** virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles, bool block) const throw (std::exception) [virtual]

obsolete

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.32.3.17** virtual void setPreTriggerRatio (float size) throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.32.3.18 virtual void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int *size*) throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.32.3.19 virtual void storeToFile () throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

command the download and the dump of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.32.3.20 virtual void update () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

update IOs

equivalent to `run ( 0 )`

**Returns:**

void

Reimplemented in [MckCDriver](#).

**6.32.3.21 virtual unsigned int wait (unsigned int *triggers*, unsigned int *timeOut* = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock

**Parameters:**

*triggers* triggers to stop on

- set bit *i* to 1 to stop on trigger *i* (on the 16 lsb)

*timeOut* maximum number of cycles before stopping.



**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*0* if a timeout occurs

*bit* *i* set to 1 for trigger *i*

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

## 6.33 PartMemoryBuilder Class Reference

### 6.33.1 Detailed Description

Class used to create complex part memories.

This class is a container of sub-memory descriptions and their mapping into the memory to be created. An instance of this class is initialized with the requested width and depth of the part memory to build. The methods `AddPart` are then used to define each part of existing memory to map and their location in the new memory instance. Finally, the new memory instance is created with the method `CreatePartMemory`.

```
// This sample code creates a 8x8 part memory from a 16x16 memory instance with the following mapping
//      8              4              0
//      +-----+-----+-----+ 0
//      | top.mem16x16[11:8][11:8] | top.mem16x16[3:0][3:0] |
//      +-----+-----+-----+ 4
//      | top.mem16x16[3:0][11:8] | top.mem16x16[11:8][3:0] |
//      +-----+-----+-----+ 8

// First, create an instance of the builder in order to construct
// a 8x8 part memory.
PartMemoryBuilder partBuilder(8,8);

// then, define four pieces of the existing memory instance
// and their mapping into the new memory.
partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16[3:0][3:0]", 0, 0);
partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16[11:8][11:8]", 4, 0);
partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16[3:0][11:8]", 4, 4);
partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16[11:8][3:0]", 0, 4);

// The previous code would also have been written as:
//partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16", 0, 0, 4, 4, 0, 0);
//partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16", 8, 8, 4, 4, 4, 0);
//partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16", 8, 0, 4, 4, 4, 4);
//partBuilder.AddPart ("top.mem16x16", 0, 8, 4, 4, 0, 4);

// Finally, create the new memory instance
Memory* memory = partBuilder.CreatePartMemory(zebuBoard);
```

#### Warning:

Holes and overlaps are not supported and are not checked.

### Public Member Functions

- [PartMemoryBuilder](#) (unsigned int partWidth, unsigned int partDepth)  
Create a new [PartMemoryBuilder](#) instance.
- [~PartMemoryBuilder](#) ()  
Destroy a [PartMemoryBuilder](#) instance.

- void [AddPart](#) (const char \*memoryName, unsigned int partBit, unsigned int partAddress)

*Specify a sub-memory and its location into the created memory.*

- void [AddPart](#) (const char \*memoryBaseName, unsigned int memoryBit, unsigned int memoryAddr, unsigned int memoryWidth, unsigned int memoryDepth, unsigned int partBit, unsigned int partAddress)

*Specify a sub-memory and its location into the created memory.*

- [Memory](#) \* [CreatePartMemory](#) ([Board](#) \*board)

*Create a new memory instance.*

## 6.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.33.2.1 [PartMemoryBuilder](#) (unsigned int *partWidth*, unsigned int *partDepth*)

Create a new [PartMemoryBuilder](#) instance.

#### Parameters:

*partWidth* Width in bits of the memory to create.

*partDepth* Depth in number of words of the memory to create.

### 6.33.2.2 [~PartMemoryBuilder](#) ()

Destroy a [PartMemoryBuilder](#) instance.

## 6.33.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.33.3.1 void [AddPart](#) (const char \* *memoryBaseName*, unsigned int *memoryBit*, unsigned int *memoryAddr*, unsigned int *memoryWidth*, unsigned int *memoryDepth*, unsigned int *partBit*, unsigned int *partAddress*)

Specify a sub-memory and its location into the created memory.

#### Parameters:

*memoryName* The full path of the existing memory instance.

*memoryBit* Bit of the part into the existing memory

*memoryAddr* Address of the part into the existing memory

*memoryWidth* Width of the part into the existing memory

*memoryDepth* Depth of the part into the existing memory

*partBit* Bit of the part into the created memory.

*partAddress* Address of this part into the created memory.

### 6.33.3.2 void AddPart (const char \* *memoryName*, unsigned int *partBit*, unsigned int *partAddress*)

Specify a sub-memory and its location into the created memory.

The memory name has to follow the following syntax

```
<path of the memory>[addr1:addr2][bit1:bit2]
```

for example, "top.ins0.ins2.mem[7:3][31:0]"

Address range ([addr1:addr2]) and bit range ([bit1:bit2]) are mandatory in the memory name. But the ordering of the ranges are not taken into account. The memory will always be read from the lowest address to the highest address and same thing for the bits. That means that all the following sub-parts are equivalent: "top.ins0.ins2.mem[7:3][31:0]" "top.ins0.ins2.mem[3:7][31:0]" "top.ins0.ins2.mem[3:7][0:31]"

#### Parameters:

*memoryName* The full description of the sub-memory.

*partBit* Bit of the part into the created memory.

*partAddress* Address of the part into the created memory.

### 6.33.3.3 **Memory\*** CreatePartMemory (**Board** \* *board*)

Create a new memory instance.

## 6.34 PatternDriver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PatternDriver: Collaboration diagram for PatternDriver:

### 6.34.1 Detailed Description

multi-clocks pattern driver.

#### Public Member Functions

- void [setParam](#) (unsigned int nbPrintError, unsigned int firstCheck, unsigned int lastCheck) throw (std::exception)  
*set optionnal parameters.*
- unsigned int [loadFile](#) (const char \*fileName) throw (std::exception)  
*Load a pattern file.*
- void [runAll](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*Send all the patterns. Send all the patterns contained in the file to the board, and compares the received patterns with the references.*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int nbPattern, bool block) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated)) throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- unsigned int [error](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*Returns the number of wrong patterns detected.*
- virtual unsigned int [run](#) (unsigned int nbPattern) const throw (std::exception)  
*Send a specified number of patterns.*
- unsigned int [connect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*connect driver*
- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* [name](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- virtual unsigned int [wait](#) (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)

*wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock*

- virtual void [update](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*update IOs*
- void [registerCallback](#) (void(\*) (void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- [Signal](#) \* [getSignal](#) (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- virtual void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int compression=0)  
*specify the name of a waveform file*
- virtual void [dumpvars](#) ([Signal](#) \*signal=NULL)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- void [dumpvars](#) (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) ()  
*resume the dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*command the start the trace memory*
- virtual void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- virtual void [dumpclosefile](#) ()  
*close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile*
- virtual void [closeDumpfile](#) ()  
*obsolete*
- virtual void [storeToFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump of the trace memory*
- virtual void [setPreTriggerSize](#) (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*

- virtual void [setPreTriggerRatio](#) (float size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory*
- virtual bool [isTraceMemoryDriver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*

## 6.34.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.34.2.1 virtual void closeDumpfile () [inline, virtual, inherited]

obsolete

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

### 6.34.2.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

connect driver

#### Returns:

unsigned int

#### Return values:

0 OK

>0 KO

#### See also:

[Driver::disconnect](#)

### 6.34.2.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disconnect driver

#### See also:

[Driver::connect](#)

### 6.34.2.4 virtual void dumpclosefile () [inline, virtual, inherited]

close the waveform file open from ::dumpfile

#### Note:

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.34.2.5** `virtual void dumpfile (const char *filename, int compression = 0)`  
[virtual, inherited]

specify the name of a waveform file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB format

*compression* compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)  
[Driver::dumpon](#)  
[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.34.2.6** `virtual void dumpoff () throw (std::exception)` [inline,  
virtual, inherited]

suspend the dump

switch driver signals waveform dump off. This is default.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)  
[Driver::dumpon](#)  
[Driver::dumpfile](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.34.2.7** `virtual void dumpon (char *clockName, char *edgeName =  
"posedge") throw (std::exception)` [virtual, inherited]

command the start the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).



#### 6.34.2.8 virtual void dumpon () [inline, virtual, inherited]

resume the dump

switch driver signals waveform dump on

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpvars](#)

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

#### 6.34.2.9 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

#### 6.34.2.10 virtual void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = NULL) [virtual, inherited]

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

[Driver::dumpon](#)

[Driver::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), [Monitor](#), [TraceMemory](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

**6.34.2.11 unsigned int error () const throw (std::exception)**

Returns the number of wrong patterns detected.

**6.34.2.12 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT

**6.34.2.13 virtual bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual, inherited]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.34.2.14 unsigned int loadFile (const char \* *fileName*) throw (std::exception)**

Load a pattern file.

**Parameters:**

*fileName* name of pattern file. The specified file is a .bin file dumped during a previous emulation.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

**6.34.2.15 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

get the driver's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

*NULL* terminated C string containing driver's name

**6.34.2.16** `void registerCallback (void(*) (void *callback), void * user) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

register a callback

**Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

**6.34.2.17** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int nbPattern) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

Send a specified number of patterns.

**Parameters:**

*nbPattern* number of pattern to send.

*block* blocking run or not

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

0 OK

>0 KO

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.34.2.18** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int nbPattern, bool block) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

obsolete

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.34.2.19** `void runAll () throw (std::exception)`

Send all the patterns. Send all the patterns contained in the file to the board, and compares the received patterns with the references.

**6.34.2.20** `void setParam (unsigned int nbPrintError, unsigned int firstCheck, unsigned int lastCheck) throw (std::exception)`

set optionnal parameters.

**Parameters:**

*nbPrintError* maximum number of errors to display.

*firstCheck* begin to check values after this cycle.

*lastCheck* finish to check values after tis cycle.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)

**6.34.2.21** `virtual void setPreTriggerRatio (float size) throw (std::exception)`  
[virtual, inherited]

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.34.2.22** `virtual void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)` [virtual, inherited]

set the preTrigger memory size of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.34.2.23** `virtual void storeToFile () throw (std::exception)` [virtual, inherited]

command the download and the dump of the trace memory

**Note:**

no effect on other drivers

Reimplemented in [TraceMemory](#).

**6.34.2.24** **virtual void update () const throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

update IOs

equivalent to `run ( 0 )`

**Returns:**

void

Reimplemented in [MckCDriver](#).

**6.34.2.25** **virtual unsigned int wait (unsigned int *triggers*, unsigned int *timeOut* = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock

**Parameters:**

*triggers* triggers to stop on

- set bit *i* to 1 to stop on trigger *i* (on the 16 lsb)

*timeOut* maximum number of cycles before stopping.

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*0* if a timeout occurs

*bit i* set to 1 for trigger *i*

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

## 6.35 Port Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Port:

### 6.35.1 Detailed Description

interface for ZeBu port.

You use [Port](#) class to allow communication between hardware side and software side in transaction based co-simulation. [Port](#) class is an abstract class. You use a [TxPort](#) to send data to HW, and [RxPort](#) to receive data from HW.

### Public Member Functions

- virtual unsigned int [connect](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*driverName)=0 throw (std::exception)  
*connect port to ZeBu*
- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect*
- virtual bool [isPossibleToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return true if port can receive data*
- virtual bool [isPossibleToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if port can send data*
- virtual unsigned int \* [receiveMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*return buffer with last read data*
- virtual void [sendMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*send data to hardware side*
- unsigned int [size](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message size in 32 bit word*
- unsigned int \* [message](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message handler*
- virtual unsigned int [read](#) (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a word in read message*

- virtual void [write](#) (unsigned int index, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*write a word in sent message*
- void [registerCB](#) (void(\*cb)(void \*), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.*
- virtual void [waitToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*wait to receive data*
- virtual void [waitToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*wait to send data*
- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const unsigned int groupNumber)=0 throw (std::exception)  
*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)*
- virtual void [flush](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*flush messages to send*
- virtual unsigned long long [date](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns date of last message.*
- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const long long unsigned int groupNumber)=0 throw (std::exception)  
*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*

- int `WaitGroup2` (const `Board` \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int `WaitGroup2` (const `Port` \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void `WaitGroup` (const `Board` \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void `WaitGroup` (const `Port` \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int `WaitGroup2` (const `Board` \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int `WaitGroup2` (const `Port` \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*

## 6.35.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.35.2.1 virtual unsigned int connect (`Board` \* board, const char \* driverName) throw (std::exception) [pure virtual]

connect port to ZeBu

#### Parameters:

*board* handler on a `Board`

*driverName* driver's name

#### Returns:

unsigned int



**Return values:**

> 0 if error

**See also:**

[Port::disconnect](#)

Implemented in [TxPort](#), and [RxPort](#).

**6.35.2.2 virtual unsigned long long date () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

returns date of last message.

**Bug**

always return 0xffffffff

**6.35.2.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception)**

disconnect

**See also:**

[Port::connect](#)

**6.35.2.4 virtual void flush () const throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

flush messages to send

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [TxPort](#).

**6.35.2.5 virtual bool isPossibleToReceive () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

return true if port can receive data

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* port can receive data

*false* port cannot receive data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::waitToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

**6.35.2.6 virtual bool isPossibleToSend () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

returns true if port can send data

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* port can send data

*false* port cannot send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::waitToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

**6.35.2.7 unsigned int\* message () const throw (std::exception)**

get message handler

**Returns:**

unsigned int \*

**6.35.2.8 virtual unsigned int read (unsigned int *index*) const throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

get a word in read message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to read

**Returns:**

unsigned int

#### 6.35.2.9 **virtual unsigned int\* receiveMessage () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

return buffer with last read data

##### **Returns:**

unsigned int \*

##### **Return values:**

*array* array with data receive from hardware side

##### **See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)  
[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::sendMessage](#)

#### 6.35.2.10 **void registerCB (void(\*) (void \*) *cb*, void \* *user*) throw (std::exception)**

register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever it is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.

##### **Parameters:**

*cb* callback function pointer  
*user* pointer to the argument of the callback

##### **See also:**

[Board::serviceLoop](#)

#### 6.35.2.11 **virtual void sendMessage () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

send data to hardware side

##### **See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)  
[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::receiveMessage](#)

#### 6.35.2.12 **virtual void setGroup (const long long unsigned int *groupNumber*) throw (std::exception)** [pure virtual]

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

**See also:**

Port::Wait

Implemented in [TxPort](#), and [RxPort](#).

**6.35.2.13 virtual void setGroup (const unsigned int groupNumber) throw (std::exception) [pure virtual]**

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

**See also:**

Port::Wait

Implemented in [TxPort](#), and [RxPort](#).

**6.35.2.14 unsigned int size () const throw (std::exception)**

get message size in 32 bit word

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**6.35.2.15 void WaitGroup (const [Port](#) \* port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static]**

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.16** `void WaitGroup (const Board * board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
`[static]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

`Port::registerWaiter`

**6.35.2.17** `void WaitGroup (const Port * port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)` `[static]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

`Port::registerWaiter`

**6.35.2.18** `void WaitGroup (const Board * board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
`[static]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.19** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a Port

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.20** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a Board

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

**-1** if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.21** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

**0** if no error

**-1** if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.22** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

**0** if no error

**-1** if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.35.2.23 virtual void waitToReceive () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

wait to receive data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [RxPort](#).

**6.35.2.24 virtual void waitToSend () const throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

wait to send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [TxPort](#).

**6.35.2.25 virtual void write (unsigned int *index*, unsigned int *value*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

write a word in sent message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to write

*value* word value to write

**Returns:**

unsigned int



## 6.36 RxPort Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for RxPort:Collaboration diagram for RxPort:

### 6.36.1 Detailed Description

interface for ZeBu receive port.

You use [RxPort](#) class to allow communication between hardware side and software side in transaction based co-simulation. [RxPort](#) allow you to receive data from HW.

See also:

[Port](#)

[TxPort](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [RxPort](#) (const char \*name, unsigned int size=0) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*  

```
RxPort txp("rxp");
```
- virtual [~RxPort](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- unsigned int [connect](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*driverName) throw (std::exception)  
*connect port to ZeBu*
- virtual void [waitToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*wait to receive data*
- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const unsigned int groupNumber) throw (std::exception)  
*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::Wait-Group](#)*
- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const long long unsigned int groupNumber) throw (std::exception)  
*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::Wait-Group](#)*
- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect*

- virtual bool [isPossibleToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return true if port can receive data*
- virtual bool [isPossibleToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if port can send data*
- virtual unsigned int \* [receiveMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*return buffer with last read data*
- virtual void [sendMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*send data to hardware side*
- unsigned int [size](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message size in 32 bit word*
- unsigned int \* [message](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message handler*
- virtual unsigned int [read](#) (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a word in read message*
- virtual void [write](#) (unsigned int index, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*write a word in sent message*
- void [registerCB](#) (void(\*cb)(void \*), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.*
- virtual void [waitToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*wait to send data*
- virtual void [flush](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*flush messages to send*
- virtual unsigned long long [date](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns date of last message.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*

## 6.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.36.2.1 [RxPort](#) (const char \* *name*, unsigned int *size* = 0) throw (std::exception)

constructor

```
RxPort txp( "rxp" );
```

### 6.36.2.2 virtual ~[RxPort](#) () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

destructor

## 6.36.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.36.3.1 unsigned int connect ([Board](#) \* *board*, const char \* *driverName*) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

connect port to ZeBu

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*driverName* driver's name

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

> 0 if error

**See also:**

[Port::disconnect](#)

```
rxp.connect( "xtor" );
```

Implements [Port](#).

### 6.36.3.2 virtual unsigned long long date () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]

returns date of last message.

**Bug**

always return 0xffffffff

**6.36.3.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

disconnect

See also:

[Port::connect](#)

**6.36.3.4 virtual void flush () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

flush messages to send

See also:

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [TxPort](#).

**6.36.3.5 virtual bool isPossibleToReceive () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

return true if port can receive data

Returns:

bool

Return values:

*true* port can receive data

*false* port cannot receive data

See also:

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::waitToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

**6.36.3.6 virtual bool isPossibleToSend () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

returns true if port can send data

Returns:

bool

**Return values:**

*true* port can send data  
*false* port cannot send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::waitToSend](#)  
[Port::sendMessage](#)

**6.36.3.7 unsigned int\* message () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get message handler

**Returns:**

unsigned int \*

**6.36.3.8 virtual unsigned int read (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

get a word in read message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to read

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**6.36.3.9 virtual unsigned int\* receiveMessage () throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

return buffer with last read data

**Returns:**

unsigned int \*

**Return values:**

*array* array with data receive from hardware side

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)  
[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::sendMessage](#)

**6.36.3.10 void registerCB (void(\*) (void \*) *cb*, void \* *user*) throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever it is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.

**Parameters:**

*cb* callback function pointer

*user* pointer to the argument of the callback

**See also:**

[Board::serviceLoop](#)

**6.36.3.11 virtual void sendMessage () throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

send data to hardware side

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

**6.36.3.12 virtual void setGroup (const long long unsigned int *groupNumber*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group, [-10:0] are forbidden

**See also:**

[Port::Wait](#)

Implements [Port](#).

**6.36.3.13 virtual void setGroup (const unsigned int *groupNumber*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group, [-10:0] are forbidden

**See also:**

Port::Wait

Implements [Port](#).

**6.36.3.14 unsigned int size () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get message size in 32 bit word

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**6.36.3.15 void WaitGroup (const [Port](#) \* port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]**

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.16 void WaitGroup (const [Board](#) \* board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]**

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group



*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.17** void WaitGroup (const [Port](#) \* *port*, const unsigned int *groupNumber*, const int *timeout* = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.18** void WaitGroup (const [Board](#) \* *board*, const unsigned int *groupNumber*, const int *timeout* = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.19** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const long long unsigned  
int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.20** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const long long unsigned  
int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.21** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const unsigned int groupNumber,  
const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static,  
inherited]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.22** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const unsigned int  
groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)  
[static, inherited]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.36.3.23 virtual void waitToReceive () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

wait to receive data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

Reimplemented from [Port](#).

**6.36.3.24 virtual void waitToSend () const throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

wait to send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [TxPort](#).

**6.36.3.25 virtual void write (unsigned int *index*, unsigned int *value*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

write a word in sent message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to write

*value* word value to write

**Returns:**

unsigned int

## 6.37 Signal Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Signal:

### 6.37.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for signals.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

You use the [Signal](#) class to map C++ variable to hardware signals. Hardware signals can be IOs of your DUT or internal state signals.

**See also:**

[Board::getSignal](#)

[Driver::getSignal](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [~Signal](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- [Signal](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Signal](#) &signal) throw (std::exception)  
*set the value of the signal*  
`vector1 = vector2;`
- [Signal](#) & [operator=](#) (int value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the value of the signal*  
`vector1 = 0;  
signal1 = 1;`
- [Signal](#) & [operator=](#) (unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the signal to a value*  
`vector1 = 0U;  
signal1 = 1U;`
- [Signal](#) & [operator=](#) (unsigned long value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the signal to a value*  
`vector1 = 0U;  
signal1 = 1U;`
- [Signal](#) & [operator=](#) (const char \*str) throw (std::exception)

*set the signal to a value*

```
vector1 = "0xfeed"; // hexa
vector2 = "076543210"; // octal
vector2 = "0b010101010101010" // binary
```

- **operator unsigned int ()** throw (std::exception)  
*get the signal to a value*  

```
unsigned int value = signal1;
```
- **Signal & operator=** (unsigned int \*value) throw (std::exception)  
*assign the signal to a value*
- **Signal & operator=** (unsigned long \*value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the signal to a value*
- **Signal & operator[]** (unsigned int bit) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the value of a particular vector's bit*
- **void set** (unsigned int index, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the index-th word of the vector's value*
- **unsigned int get** (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the index-th word of the vector's value*
- **unsigned int operator()** () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the value of the signal*
- **char \* fetchValue** (const char \*format, **ZEBU\_Value** \*value=NULL) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the value of the signal*
- **char \* resolveValue** (const char \*format, **ZEBU\_Value** \*value=NULL) const throw (std::exception)  
*get the software resolved value of a bi-directionnal signal*
- **int setValue** (**ZEBU\_Value** \*value) throw (std::exception)  
*set the value on a signal*
- **const char \* name** () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the signal's name*
- **const char \* fullname** (char separator= '.') const throw (std::exception)  
*get the signal's hierarchical name*

- unsigned int [size](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the signal size*
- unsigned int [getLsbIndex](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the lsb index*
- bool [isInternal](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the the signal is an internal signal*
- bool [isWritable](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the signal is writable*
- bool [isSelected](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*test if the signal is selected*

### Static Public Member Functions

- bool [IsForceable](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const [Signal](#) \*signal) throw (std::exception)  
*test if a signal can be assigned for an indeterminate time*
- bool [IsForceable](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const char \*signalFullname) throw (std::exception)  
*test if a signal can be assigned for an indeterminate time*
- void [Force](#) ([Board](#) \*board, [Signal](#) \*signal, const unsigned int \*value) throw (std::exception)  
*assign a signal for an indeterminate time [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification*
- void [Force](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*signalFullname, const unsigned int \*value) throw (std::exception)  
*assign a signal for an indeterminate time [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification*
- void [Release](#) ([Board](#) \*board, [Signal](#) \*signal) throw (std::exception)  
*desassign a signal [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification*
- void [Release](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*signalFullname) throw (std::exception)  
*desassign a signal [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification*

## Friends

- ostream & **operator**<< (ostream &output, [Signal](#) &signal) throw (std::exception)
- bool **operator**== ([Signal](#) &a, [Signal](#) &b) throw (std::exception)  
*compare 2 signal values*
- bool **operator**== ([Signal](#) &a, unsigned int i) throw (std::exception)  
*compare a signal and an unsigned int*
- bool **operator**== ([Signal](#) &a, int i) throw (std::exception)  
*compare a signal and an int*
- bool **operator**== (unsigned int i, [Signal](#) &a) throw (std::exception)  
*compare an unsigned int and a signal*
- bool **operator**== (int i, [Signal](#) &a) throw (std::exception)  
*compare an int and a signal*
- bool **operator**!= ([Signal](#) &a, [Signal](#) &b) throw (std::exception)  
*compare 2 signals*
- bool **operator**!= ([Signal](#) &a, unsigned int i) throw (std::exception)  
*compare a signal and an unsigned int*
- bool **operator**!= (unsigned int i, [Signal](#) &a) throw (std::exception)  
*compare an unsigned int and a signal*
- bool **operator**!= ([Signal](#) &a, int i) throw (std::exception)  
*compare an int and a signal*
- bool **operator**!= (int i, [Signal](#) &a) throw (std::exception)  
*compare an int and a signal*

## 6.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.37.2.1 ~[Signal](#) () throw (std::exception)

destructor



### 6.37.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.37.3.1 `char* fetchValue (const char * format, ZEBU\_Value * value = NULL) const throw (std::exception)`

get the value of the signal

##### Parameters:

*format* a literal string or a character string pointer with one of the following specifiers for formatting the return value: "%b" "%d" "%h" "%o" "%v" "%%"

*value* optional. Pointer to a structure with retrieved logic values and strength; used when format string is "%%"

##### Returns:

char\* pointer to a character string. The returned value has to be duplicated by the user before a new call to this method.

##### See also:

[setValue](#)  
[ZEBU\\_Value](#)

The method `fetchValue` shall return the logic and strength values in one of two ways :

- the value can be returned as a string
- the value can be returned as an `aval/bval` pair in predefined structure

The return value format shall be controlled by the `format` argument as shown below :

format specifier	return format	description
"%b"	binary	Value retrieved as a string, and a character pointer to the string shall be returned
"%d"	decimal	Not implemented
"%h"	hexadecimal	Value retrieved as a string, and a character pointer to the string shall be returned
"%o"	octal	Value retrieved as a string, and a character pointer to the string shall be returned
"%v"	strength	Not implemented
"%%"	aval/bval pair	Value retrieved and placed in a structure variable pointed to by the value argument

The use of the “%%” format argument to retrieve values to a structure requires the following steps:

- a structure variable shall be first declared of type [ZEBU\\_Value](#)
- the format field has to be set to a predefined constant. The format controls which field in the [ZEBU\\_Value](#) structure will be used when `fetchValue` returns the value.
- the structure variable has to be passed as the second argument to `fetchValue`

**Note:**

When using `aval/bval` pairs, the [ZEBU\\_Value](#) record and the appropriately sized [ZEBU\\_vecval](#) array must be allocated first  
Setting format argument to “%%” and value argument to `NULL` is an error.

**Bug**

Decimal format does not work with vectors greater than 64 bits

**6.37.3.2 void Force ([Board](#) \* *board*, const char \* *signalFullname*, const unsigned int \* *value*) throw (std::exception) [static]**

assign a signal for an indeterminate time [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*signalFullname* hierarchical name of the signal to force  
*value* value to assign

**6.37.3.3 void Force ([Board](#) \* *board*, [Signal](#) \* *signal*, const unsigned int \* *value*) throw (std::exception) [static]**

assign a signal for an indeterminate time [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*signal* signal to force  
*value* value to assign

#### 6.37.3.4 `const char* fullname (char separator = ' . ') const throw (std::exception)`

get the signal's hierarchical name

##### Parameters:

*separator* hierarchical sperarator character to use

##### Returns:

const char\* character pointer to a string containing the signal's name

```
cout << "fullname : " << signal1.fullname() << endl;
```

#### 6.37.3.5 `unsigned int get (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception)`

get the index-th word of the vector's value

##### Parameters:

*index*

##### Returns:

unsigned int

##### See also:

[Signal::set](#)

```
unsigned int nbWord = (signal.size() - 1)/32 + 1;
unsigned int index;
for(index = 0; index < nbWord; ++index) {
    cout << "word " << index << " = " << signal.get(index) << endl;
}
```

#### 6.37.3.6 `unsigned int getLsbIndex () const throw (std::exception)`

get the lsb index

##### Returns:

unsigned int

##### Return values:

*bit* index

```
unsigned int i = signal1.getLsbIndex();
```

**6.37.3.7** `bool IsForceable (const Board * board, const char * signalFullname)  
throw (std::exception) [static]`

test if a signal can be assigned for an indeterminate time

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*signalFullname* hierarchical name of the signal to test

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if forceable

**6.37.3.8** `bool IsForceable (const Board * board, const Signal * signal) throw  
(std::exception) [static]`

test if a signal can be assigned for an indeterminate time

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*signal* signal to test

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if forceable

**6.37.3.9** `bool isInternal () const throw (std::exception)`

test if the the signal is an internal signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if the signal is internal to the DUT  
*false* if the signal belongs to a driver

```
if (signal->isInternal()) { };
```

**6.37.3.10 bool isSelected () const throw (std::exception)**

test if the signal is selected

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if signal is selected

*false* if signal is not selected

```
if (signal->isSelected()) { };
```

**6.37.3.11 bool isWritable () const throw (std::exception)**

test if the signal is writable

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* if signal is writable

*false* if signal is not writable

```
if (signal->isWritable()) { };
```

**6.37.3.12 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)**

get the signal's name

**Returns:**

const char\* character pointer to a string containing the signal's name

```
cout << "name : " << signal1.name() << endl;
```

**6.37.3.13 operator unsigned int () throw (std::exception)**

get the signal to a value

```
unsigned int value = signal1;
```

**6.37.3.14** `unsigned int operator() () const throw (std::exception)`

get the value of the signal

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*signal's* value

**6.37.3.15** `Signal& operator= (unsigned long * value) throw (std::exception)`  
[inline]

set the signal to a value

**6.37.3.16** `Signal& operator= (unsigned int * value) throw (std::exception)`

assign the signal to a value

**6.37.3.17** `Signal& operator= (const char * str) throw (std::exception)`

set the signal to a value

```
vector1 = "0xfeed"; // hexa
vector2 = "076543210"; // octal
vector2 = "0b010101010101010" // binary
```

**6.37.3.18** `Signal& operator= (unsigned long value) throw (std::exception)`  
[inline]

set the signal to a value

```
vector1 = 0U;
signal1 = 1U;
```

**6.37.3.19** `Signal& operator= (unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)`

set the signal to a value

```
vector1 = 0U;
signal1 = 1U;
```

**6.37.3.20** [Signal](#)& operator= (int *value*) throw (std::exception)

set the value of the signal

```
vector1 = 0;
signal1 = 1;
```

**6.37.3.21** [Signal](#)& operator= (const [Signal](#) & *signal*) throw (std::exception)

set the value of the signal

```
vector1 = vector2;
```

**6.37.3.22** [Signal](#)& operator[] (unsigned int *bit*) const throw (std::exception)

[Signal](#)& operator[] (unsigned int *bit*) const throw (std::exception)

get the value of a particular vector's bit

**Parameters:**

*bit* index of bit

**Returns:**

[Signal](#)&

```
Signal &signal1_2 = vector1[2];
```

**6.37.3.23** void Release ([Board](#) \* *board*, const char \* *signalFullname*) throw (std::exception) [static]

desassign a signal [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*signalFullname* hierarchical name of the signal to release

**6.37.3.24** void Release ([Board](#) \* *board*, [Signal](#) \* *signal*) throw (std::exception) [static]

desassign a signal [Board::writeRegisters](#) has to be called after to apply modification

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*signal* signal to release

### 6.37.3.25 `char* resolveValue (const char *format, ZEBU\_Value *value = NULL) const throw (std::exception)`

get the software resolved value of a bi-directionnal signal

#### Parameters:

*format* a literal string or a character string pointer with one of the following specifiers for formatting the return value: "%b" "%d" "%h" "%o" "%v" "%%"

*value* optional. Pointer to a structure with retrieved logic values and strength; used when format string is "%%"

#### Returns:

char\* Pointer to a character string. The returned value has to be duplicated by the user before a new call to this method.

#### See also:

[fetchValue](#)

#### Note:

for more details about resolveValue refer to the section `Signal::fetchValue` of this manual which details the options

### 6.37.3.26 `void set (unsigned int index, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)`

set the index-th word of the vector's value

#### Parameters:

*index* index of word to set

*value* value to set

#### Returns:

unsigned int

#### See also:

[Signal::get](#)

```
unsigned int nbWord = (signal.size() - 1)/32 + 1;
unsigned int index;
for(index = 0; index < nbWord; ++index) {
    signal.set(index, 0);
}
```



**6.37.3.27 int setValue (ZEBU\_Value \* value) throw (std::exception)**

set the value on a signal

**Parameters:**

*value* pointer to a structure containing the value to be set

**Returns:**

int

**Return values:**

*0* if no errors

*non* zero if an error occurred

**See also:**

[fetchValue](#)

[ZEBU\\_Value](#)

**6.37.3.28 unsigned int size () const throw (std::exception)**

get the signal size

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*number* of bits

```
unsigned int s = signal1.size();
```

**6.37.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****6.37.4.1 operator!= (int i, Signal & a) throw (std::exception) [friend]**

compare an int and a signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal i != a

*false* signal i == a

```
if(19 != vector1) {
    cout << "vector1 is not equal to 19" << endl;
}
```

**6.37.4.2** `operator!= (Signal & a, int i) throw (std::exception) [friend]`

compare an int and a signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal i != a

*false* signal i == a

```
if(19 != vector1) {  
    cout << "vector1 is not equal to 19" << endl;  
}
```

**6.37.4.3** `operator!= (unsigned int i, Signal & a) throw (std::exception) [friend]`

compare an unsigned int and a signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal i != a

*false* signal i == a

```
if(19 != vector1) {  
    cout << "vector1 is not equal to 19" << endl;  
}
```

**6.37.4.4** `operator!= (Signal & a, unsigned int i) throw (std::exception) [friend]`

compare a signal and an unsigned int

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal a != i

*false* signal a == i

```
if(vector1 != 72) {  
    cout << "vector1 is not equal to 72" << endl;  
}
```

**6.37.4.5 operator!= (Signal & a, Signal & b) throw (std::exception) [friend]**

compare 2 signals

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* a != b

*false* a == b

```
if(signal1 != signal2) {
    cout << "signal1 and signal2 are different" << endl;
}
```

**6.37.4.6 operator== (int i, Signal & a) throw (std::exception) [friend]**

compare an int and a signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal i == a

*false* signal i != a

```
if(0 == signal1) {
    cout << "signal1 is equal to 0" << endl;
}
```

**6.37.4.7 operator== (unsigned int i, Signal & a) throw (std::exception) [friend]**

compare an unsigned int and a signal

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal i == a

*false* signal i != a

```
if(0 == signal1) {
    cout << "signal1 is equal to 0" << endl;
}
```

**6.37.4.8** `operator==(Signal & a, int i) throw (std::exception)` [friend]

compare a signal and an int

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal a == i

*false* signal a != i

```
if(signal1 == 1) {  
    cout << "signal1 is equal to 1" << endl;  
}
```

**6.37.4.9** `operator==(Signal & a, unsigned int i) throw (std::exception)`  
[friend]

compare a signal and an unsigned int

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* signal a == i

*false* signal a != i

```
if(signal1 == 1) {  
    cout << "signal1 is equal to 1" << endl;  
}
```

**6.37.4.10** `operator==(Signal & a, Signal & b) throw (std::exception)`  
[friend]

compare 2 signal values

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* a == b

*false* a != b

```
if(signal1 == signal2) {  
    cout << "signal1 is equal to signal2" << endl;  
}
```

## 6.38 Sniffer Class Reference

### 6.38.1 Detailed Description

Allow saving repetively the state of the DUT and to intercept continuously its input stream into a sniff folder.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

### Static Public Member Functions

- void [Initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*foldername, const char \*clockName)  
*initialize the sniffer*
- long long unsigned int [Start](#) ([Board](#) \*board)  
*start the sniffer*
- long long unsigned int [CreateFrame](#) ([Board](#) \*board)  
*force the sniffer to create a new frame*
- long long unsigned int [Stop](#) ([Board](#) \*board)  
*stop the sniffer*
- bool [DeleteFrame](#) ([Board](#) \*board, unsigned int frameReference)  
*delete a previously created frame*
- bool [DeleteSavedState](#) ([Board](#) \*board, unsigned int frameReference)  
*delete the saved state of a previously created frame preventing restart from that frame*
- long long unsigned int [Disable](#) ([Board](#) \*board)  
*disable the sniffer*
- long long unsigned int [Enable](#) ([Board](#) \*board)  
*enable the sniffer*

### 6.38.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.38.2.1 long long unsigned int CreateFrame ([Board](#) \*board) [static]

force the sniffer to create a new frame

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval the cycle number of the reference clock at which the sniffer has created a new frame

**6.38.2.2 bool DeleteFrame ([Board](#) \* *board*, unsigned int *frameReference*)**  
[static]

delete a previously created frame

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval boolean status

**6.38.2.3 bool DeleteSavedState ([Board](#) \* *board*, unsigned int *frameReference*)**  
[static]

delete the saved state of a previously created frame preventing restart from that frame

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval boolean status

**6.38.2.4 long long unsigned int Disable ([Board](#) \* *board*)** [static]

disable the sniffer

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval the cycle number of the reference clock at which the sniffer has been disabled

**6.38.2.5 long long unsigned int Enable ([Board](#) \* *board*)** [static]

enable the sniffer

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval the cycle number of the reference clock at which the sniffer has been enabled

**6.38.2.6 void Initialize ([Board](#) \* *board*, const char \* *foldername*, const char \* *clockName*) [static]**

initialize the sniffer

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*board* ZeBu board

*foldername* name of the directory in which must be saved sniffed data

*clockName* name of a reference clock of the sniffer

**6.38.2.7 long long unsigned int Start ([Board](#) \* *board*) [static]**

start the sniffer

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval the cycle number of the reference clock at which the sniffer has been started

**6.38.2.8 long long unsigned int Stop ([Board](#) \* *board*) [static]**

stop the sniffer

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#) retval the cycle number of the reference clock at which the sniffer has been stopped

## 6.39 SVA Class Reference

### 6.39.1 Detailed Description

Allow controlling System Verilog Assertions.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

### Public Types

- enum [EnableType](#) { **DISABLE** = 0x0, **ENABLE\_TRIGGER** = 0x1, **ENABLE\_REPORT** = 0x2 }

*Enable types.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- void [Start](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, const unsigned int enableTypes=SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT, const bool timeInSVASamplingClockCycles=true) throw (std::exception)  
*start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are uncompactd and are reported on standard output during emulation*
- void [Start](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, ZEBU\_SVA\_Report callback, void \*context, const unsigned int enableTypes=SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT, const bool timeInSVASamplingClockCycles=true) throw (std::exception)  
*start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are uncompactd and are reported through a callback during emulation*
- void [Start](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*clockName, const char \*filename, const unsigned int enableTypes=SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT) throw (std::exception)  
*start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are not uncompactd and reported during emulation but are saved in a .zsva file*
- void [Stop](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*stop all System Verilog Assertions*
- void [Set](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int types=SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT, const char \*regularExpression=NULL, const bool invert=0, const bool ignoreCase=false, const char hierarchicalSeparator= '.') throw (std::exception)  
*enable or disable assertions*



- void [SelectReport](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int severities=ZEBU\_SVA\_Failed\_Display) throw (std::exception)  
*select the types of message to report to enable*
- void [EnableClockStoppingOnFailure](#) ([Board](#) \*board, ZEBU\_SVA\_OnStop callback, void \*context) throw (std::exception)  
*enables clock stopping on SVA failure. When clocks are stopped, the user callback specified is called*
- void [DisableClockStoppingOnFailure](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*disables clock stopping on SVA failure.*
- bool [DesignHasSvaCompiled](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if design has SVA compiled*

## 6.39.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 6.39.2.1 enum [EnableType](#)

Enable types.

## 6.39.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.39.3.1 bool [DesignHasSvaCompiled](#) ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception) [static]

returns true if design has [SVA](#) compiled

#### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

### 6.39.3.2 void [DisableClockStoppingOnFailure](#) ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception) [static]

disables clock stopping on [SVA](#) failure.

#### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

**6.39.3.3** void EnableClockStoppingOnFailure (**Board** \* *board*,  
ZEBU\_SVA\_OnStop *callback*, void \* *context*) throw (std::exception)  
[static]

enables clock stopping on [SVA](#) failure. When clocks are stopped, the user callback specified is called

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*ZEBU\_SVA\_OnStop* callback  
*callback* context passed to the callback when called

**6.39.3.4** void SelectReport (**Board** \* *board*, const unsigned int *severities* =  
ZEBU\_SVA\_Failed\_Display) throw (std::exception) [static]

select the types of message to report to enable

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*severities* severities to report

**6.39.3.5** void Set (**Board** \* *board*, const unsigned int *types* =  
SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT, const char \* *regularExpression* = NULL,  
const bool *invert* = 0, const bool *ignoreCase* = false, const char  
*hierarchicalSeparator* = ' . ') throw (std::exception) [static]

enable or disable assertions

**Parameters:**

*types* specify actions to enable: DISABLE = disable the assertions ENABLE\_-  
TRIGGER = enable clock stop when assertions failed ENABLE\_REPORT =  
enable assertion message report  
*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)  
*regularExpression* regular expression specifying the hierarchical names of asser-  
tions to enable  
*invert* invert the sense of the regular expression  
*ignoreCase* ignore case distinctions  
*hierarchicalSeparator* hierarchical separator character

Example of regular expressions:

List of names A1 L0.A2 A2.L0 L0.L1.A2 L0.L1.L2.A2 L0.L1.L2.A3 L0.L1.L2.A4

Result of the regular expression = "A1" A1

Result of the regular expression = "A2" L0.A2 A2.L0 L0.L1.A2 L0.L1.L2.A2

Result of the regular expression = "A2\$" L0.A2 L0.L1.A2 L0.L1.L2.A2

Result of the regular expression = "L0\\L1\\L2\\..\*[^2]\$" L0.L1.L2.A3  
L0.L1.L2.A4

**6.39.3.6** `void Start (Board * board, const char * clockName, const char *  
filename, const unsigned int enableTypes = SVA::ENABLE_REPORT)  
throw (std::exception) [static]`

start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are not uncompact and reported during emulation but are saved in a .zsva file

**Parameters:**

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockName* name of the reference controlled clock

*filename* specify the name of a .zsva file in which must be dumped assertion message data. Then this file can be read by means of zsvaReport tool

*enableTypes* specify actions to enable: DISABLE = disable the assertions ENABLE\_TRIGGER = enable clock stop when assertions failed ENABLE\_REPORT = enable assertion message report

**6.39.3.7** `void Start (Board * board, const char * clockName, ZEBU_SVA_Report  
callback, void * context, const unsigned int enableTypes =  
SVA::ENABLE_REPORT, const bool timeInSVASamplingClockCycles =  
true) throw (std::exception) [static]`

start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are uncompact and are reported through a callback during emulation

**Parameters:**




*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockName* name of the reference controlled clock

*callback* function to call to report assertion message

*context* pointer to pass by parameter in the callback

*enableType* specify actions to enable: DISABLE = disable the assertions ENABLE\_TRIGGER = enable clock stop when assertions failed ENABLE\_REPORT = enable assertion message report

*timeInSVASamplingClockCycles* selects the clock from which time is reported in assertion messages. ZeBu system implicitly creates a [SVA](#) sampling clock according to the clock group of the reference controlled clock. [SVA](#) sampling clock posedges correspond to posedges and negedges of any clock of the selected group as in the following waveform. controlled clock 1 :  controlled clock 2 :  [SVA](#) sampling clock :  By default, assertion messages are reported with time in number of [SVA](#) sampling clock cycles. If true report time in number of [SVA](#) clock cycles. Else report time in number of cycles of the reference controlled clock.

**6.39.3.8** void Start ([Board](#) \* board, const char \* clockName, const unsigned int enableTypes = SVA::ENABLE\_REPORT, const bool timeInSVASamplingClockCycles = true) throw (std::exception) [static]




start System Verilog Assertion Assertion messages are uncompact and are reported on standard output during emulation

#### Parameters:

*board* C++ handler on [Board](#)

*clockName* name of the reference controlled clock

*enableTypes* specify actions to enable: DISABLE = disable the assertions ENABLE\_TRIGGER = enable clock stop when assertions failed ENABLE\_REPORT = enable assertion message report

*timeInSVASamplingClockCycles* selects the clock from which time is reported in assertion messages. ZeBu system implicitly creates a [SVA](#) sampling clock according to the clock group of the reference controlled clock. [SVA](#) sampling clock posedges correspond to posedges and negedges of any clock of the selected group as in the following waveform. controlled clock 1 :  controlled clock 2 :  [SVA](#) sampling clock :  By default, assertion messages are reported with time in number of [SVA](#) sampling clock cycles. If true report time in number of [SVA](#) clock cycles. Else report time in number of cycles of the reference controlled clock.

**6.39.3.9** void Stop ([Board](#) \* board) throw (std::exception) [static]

stop all System Verilog Assertions

## 6.40 TraceMemory Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TraceMemory: Collaboration diagram for TraceMemory:

### 6.40.1 Detailed Description

Implement ZeBu SRAM monitor driver. [TraceMemory](#) is used for dumping VCD with SRAM.

#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~TraceMemory](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- bool [isTraceMemoryDriver](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if the driver is a trace driver*
- virtual void [dumpfile](#) (const char \*filename, int level=0) throw (std::exception)  
*specify the name of the driver waveform file*
- virtual void [dumpvars](#) (Signal \*signal=NULL) throw (std::exception)  
*select signals of the trace driver to dump*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) (char \*clockName, char \*edgeName="posedge") throw (std::exception)  
*start trace*
- virtual void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*start trace. The clock and edge values for sampling are the previous used during the emulation.*
- virtual void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- virtual void [dumpclosefile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from [TraceMemory::dumpfile](#)*
- virtual void [closeDumpfile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- void [storeToFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*command the download and the dump*

- void `setPreTriggerSize` (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size*
- void `setPreTriggerRatio` (float ratio) throw (std::exception)  
*set the preTrigger memory size in percent*
- virtual unsigned int `run` (unsigned int numCycles, bool block=true) const \_\_attribute\_\_((deprecated)) throw (std::exception)  
*obsolete*
- virtual unsigned int `run` (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)  
*no effect*
- unsigned int `connect` () throw (std::exception)  
*connect driver*
- void `disconnect` () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect driver*
- const char \* `name` () const throw (std::exception)  
*get the driver's name*
- virtual unsigned int `wait` (unsigned int triggers, unsigned int timeOut=0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception)  
*wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock*
- virtual void `update` () const throw (std::exception)  
*update IOs*
- void `registerCallback` (void(\*)(void \*callback), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a callback*
- `Signal` \* `getSignal` (const char \*name) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a signal handler*
- void `dumpvars` (const char \*name) throw (std::exception)  
*select driver signals to dump*

## Protected Member Functions

- [TraceMemory](#) (SramMonitorAbstract \*imp) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor*

## Protected Attributes

- SramMonitorAbstract \* [\\_monitor](#)  
*pointer on the monitor implementation*

## 6.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.40.2.1 virtual ~[TraceMemory](#) () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

destructor

### 6.40.2.2 [TraceMemory](#) (SramMonitorAbstract \* *imp*) throw (std::exception) [protected]

constructor

## 6.40.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.40.3.1 virtual void closeDumpfile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

obsolete

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

### 6.40.3.2 unsigned int connect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

connect driver

#### Returns:

unsigned int

#### Return values:

0 OK

>0 KO

See also:

[Driver::disconnect](#)

#### 6.40.3.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]

disconnect driver

See also:

[Driver::connect](#)

#### 6.40.3.4 virtual void dumpclosefile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

close the waveform file open from [TraceMemory::dumpfile](#)

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

#### 6.40.3.5 virtual void dumpfile (const char \*filename, int level = 0) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

specify the name of the driver waveform file

**Parameters:**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in FSDB formatd

*level* compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

See also:

[TraceMemory::dumpclosefile](#)

[TraceMemory::dumpvars](#)

[TraceMemory::dumpon](#)

[TraceMemory::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).



**6.40.3.6 virtual void dumpoff () throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

suspend the dump  
switch waveform dump off  
switch off the SRAM trace.  
Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.7 virtual void dumpon () throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

start trace. The clock and edge values for sampling are the previous used during the emulation.  
Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.8 virtual void dumpon (char \* *clockName*, char \* *edgeName* = "posedge") throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

start trace

**Parameters:**

*clockName* name of the sample clock  
*edgeName* name of the edge of the sample clock the value can be "posedge" or "negedge", the default value is "posedge".

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.9 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*) throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

select driver signals to dump

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal to be dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[Driver::dumpfile](#)  
[Driver::dumpon](#)  
[Driver::dumpoff](#)

**6.40.3.10 virtual void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = NULL) throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual]

select signals of the trace driver to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**

[TraceMemory::dumpfile](#)

[TraceMemory::dumpon](#)

[TraceMemory::dumpoff](#)

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.11 [Signal](#)\* getSignal (const char \* *name*) const throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

get a signal handler

**Parameters:**

*name* name of the signal. Non hierarchical name as specified in .dve file or hierarchical name relative to the top of the DUT

**6.40.3.12 bool isTraceMemoryDriver () throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

returns true if the driver is a trace driver

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.13 const char\* name () const throw (std::exception)** [inherited]

get the driver's name

**Returns:**

const char \*

**Return values:**

NULL terminated C string containing driver's name

**6.40.3.14** `void registerCallback (void(*) (void *callback), void *user) throw (std::exception)` [inherited]

register a callback

**Parameters:**

*callback* callback

*user* user data

**6.40.3.15** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

no effect

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.16** `virtual unsigned int run (unsigned int numCycles, bool block = true) const throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

obsolete

Implements [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.17** `void setPreTriggerRatio (float ratio) throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

set the preTrigger memory size in percent

**Parameters:**

*ratio* corresponds to the ratio in percentage (0.0 to 100.0) of the full memory to be used as pre-trigger part

**Note:**

this cannot be set when the trace is dumping. Use dumpoff before.  
if this method is not called, the default size of pre-trigger is 10% of the memory.

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.18** `void setPreTriggerSize (unsigned int size) throw (std::exception)` [virtual]

set the preTrigger memory size

**Parameters:**

*size* corresponds to the max number of samples to put in the pre-trigger memory part

**Note:**

this cannot be set when the trace is dumping. Use dumpoff before.  
if this method is not called, the default size of pre-trigger is 10% of the memory.

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.19 void storeToFile () throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

command the download and the dump

Reimplemented from [Driver](#).

**6.40.3.20 virtual void update () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

update IOs

equivalent to run(0)

**Returns:**

void

Reimplemented in [MckCDriver](#).

**6.40.3.21 virtual unsigned int wait (unsigned int *triggers*, unsigned int *timeOut* = 0xffffffff) const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

wait for a trigger event or timeout while running the clock

**Parameters:**

*triggers* triggers to stop on

- set bit i to 1 to stop on trigger i (on the 16 lsb)

*timeOut* maximum number of cycles before stopping.

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

0 if a timeout occurs

*bit* i set to 1 for trigger i

Reimplemented in [CDriver](#), and [MckCDriver](#).

## 6.40.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.40.4.1 SramMonitorAbstract\* [\\_monitor](#) [protected]

pointer on the monitor implementation

## 6.41 Trigger Class Reference

### 6.41.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for triggers.

**Note:**

Not supported in zTide environment.

**See also:**

[Board::getTrigger](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [~Trigger](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor*
- [Trigger](#) & [operator=](#) (const char \*definition) throw (std::exception)  
*Redefine Dynamic [Trigger](#).*  

```
trigger1 = "input1 == 0";
trigger2 = "input1 == 1 && input2[7:0] == 8'hbe";
```
- unsigned int [operator|](#) (const [Trigger](#) &trigger) const throw (std::exception)
- unsigned int [operator|](#) (unsigned int i) const throw (std::exception)
- unsigned int [value](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*get the current value of the trigger.*  

```
unsigned int val = trigger0->value();
```
- [operator unsigned int](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*return the index of a trigger*

### Friends

- unsigned int [operator|](#) (unsigned int i, const [Trigger](#) &trigger) throw (std::exception)

### 6.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.41.2.1 [~Trigger](#) () throw (std::exception)

destructor

### 6.41.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.41.3.1 `operator unsigned int () throw (std::exception)`

return the index of a trigger

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**Return values:**

*index* of the trigger

**See also:**

[Driver::wait](#)

```
driver->wait(trigger0);
```

#### 6.41.3.2 [Trigger](#)& `operator= (const char * definition) throw (std::exception)`

Redefine Dynamic [Trigger](#).

```
trigger1 = "input1 == 0";
trigger2 = "input1 == 1 && input2[7:0] == 8'hbe";
```

.

#### 6.41.3.3 `unsigned int operator| (unsigned int i) const throw (std::exception)`

```
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2);
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2 | trigger3);
```

**See also:**

[Driver::wait](#)

#### 6.41.3.4 `unsigned int operator| (const Trigger & trigger) const throw (std::exception)`

```
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2);
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2 | trigger3);
```

**See also:**

[Driver::wait](#)

#### 6.41.3.5 unsigned int value () throw (std::exception)

get the current value of the trigger.

```
unsigned int val = trigger0->value();
```

### 6.41.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 6.41.4.1 unsigned int operator| (unsigned int *i*, const [Trigger](#) & *trigger*) throw (std::exception) [friend]

```
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2);  
driver->wait(trigger1 | trigger2 | trigger3);
```

See also:

[Driver::wait](#)



## 6.42 TxPort Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TxPort:Collaboration diagram for TxPort:

### 6.42.1 Detailed Description

interface for ZeBu transmit port.

You use [TxPort](#) class to allow communication between hardware side and software side in transaction based co-simulation. [TxPort](#) allow you to send data to HW.

See also:

[Port](#)

[RxPort](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [TxPort](#) (const char \*name, unsigned int size=0) throw (std::exception)

*constructor*

```
TxPort txp("txp");
```

- virtual [~TxPort](#) () throw (std::exception)

*destructor*

- unsigned int [connect](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*driverName) throw (std::exception)

*connect port to ZeBu*

- virtual void [waitToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)

*wait to send data*

- virtual void [flush](#) () const throw (std::exception)

*flush messages to send*

- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const unsigned int groupNumber) throw (std::exception)

*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::Wait-Group](#)*

- virtual void [setGroup](#) (const long long unsigned int groupNumber) throw (std::exception)

*set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::Wait-Group](#)*

- void [disconnect](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*disconnect*
- virtual bool [isPossibleToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*return true if port can receive data*
- virtual bool [isPossibleToSend](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns true if port can send data*
- virtual unsigned int \* [receiveMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*return buffer with last read data*
- virtual void [sendMessage](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*send data to hardware side*
- unsigned int [size](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message size in 32 bit word*
- unsigned int \* [message](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*get message handler*
- virtual unsigned int [read](#) (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception)  
*get a word in read message*
- virtual void [write](#) (unsigned int index, unsigned int value) throw (std::exception)  
*write a word in sent message*
- void [registerCB](#) (void(\*cb)(void \*), void \*user) throw (std::exception)  
*register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.*
- virtual void [waitToReceive](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*wait to receive data*
- virtual unsigned long long [date](#) () const throw (std::exception)  
*returns date of last message.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- void [WaitGroup](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Board](#) \*board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*
- int [WaitGroup2](#) (const [Port](#) \*port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout=0) throw (std::exception)  
*wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.*

## 6.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.42.2.1 TxPort (const char \* *name*, unsigned int *size* = 0) throw (std::exception)

constructor

```
TxPort txp( "txp" );
```

### 6.42.2.2 virtual ~TxPort () throw (std::exception) [virtual]

destructor

## 6.42.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.42.3.1 unsigned int connect (Board \* *board*, const char \* *driverName*) throw (std::exception) [virtual]

connect port to ZeBu

#### Parameters:

*board* handler on a Board

*driverName* driver's name

#### Returns:

unsigned int

#### Return values:

> 0 if error

#### See also:

[Port::disconnect](#)

```
txp.connect(board, "xtor");
```

Implements [Port](#).

### 6.42.3.2 virtual unsigned long long date () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]

returns date of last message.

#### Bug

always return 0xffffffff

**6.42.3.3 void disconnect () throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

disconnect

**See also:**

[Port::connect](#)

**6.42.3.4 virtual void flush () const throw (std::exception) [virtual]**

flush messages to send

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented from [Port](#).

**6.42.3.5 virtual bool isPossibleToReceive () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

return true if port can receive data

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* port can receive data

*false* port cannot receive data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::waitToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

**6.42.3.6 virtual bool isPossibleToSend () const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

returns true if port can send data

**Returns:**

bool

**Return values:**

*true* port can send data  
*false* port cannot send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::waitToSend](#)  
[Port::sendMessage](#)

**6.42.3.7 unsigned int\* message () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get message handler

**Returns:**

unsigned int \*

**6.42.3.8 virtual unsigned int read (unsigned int index) const throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

get a word in read message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to read

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**6.42.3.9 virtual unsigned int\* receiveMessage () throw (std::exception) [virtual, inherited]**

return buffer with last read data

**Returns:**

unsigned int \*

**Return values:**

*array* array with data receive from hardware side

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)  
[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)  
[Port::sendMessage](#)

**6.42.3.10 void registerCB (void(\*) (void \*) *cb*, void \* *user*) throw (std::exception)**  
[inherited]

register a user callback on the port. The callback is used in [Board::serviceLoop](#) whenever it is possible to receive a message or whenever it is possible to send a message.

**Parameters:**

*cb* callback function pointer

*user* pointer to the argument of the callback

**See also:**

[Board::serviceLoop](#)

**6.42.3.11 virtual void sendMessage () throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

send data to hardware side

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

**6.42.3.12 virtual void setGroup (const long long unsigned int *groupNumber*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group, [-10:0] are forbidden

**See also:**

[Port::Wait](#)

Implements [Port](#).

**6.42.3.13 virtual void setGroup (const unsigned int *groupNumber*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

set the group of the port. The group of the port must be declared to use [Port::WaitGroup](#)

**Parameters:**

*groupNumber* identifier of the group, [-10:0] are forbidden

**See also:**

Port::Wait

Implements [Port](#).

**6.42.3.14 unsigned int size () const throw (std::exception) [inherited]**

get message size in 32 bit word

**Returns:**

unsigned int

**6.42.3.15 void WaitGroup (const [Port](#) \* port, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]**

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.16 void WaitGroup (const [Board](#) \* board, const long long unsigned int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]**

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group



*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.17** void WaitGroup (const [Port](#) \* *port*, const unsigned int *groupNumber*, const int *timeout* = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.18** void WaitGroup (const [Board](#) \* *board*, const unsigned int *groupNumber*, const int *timeout* = 0) throw (std::exception) [static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.19** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const long long unsigned  
int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.20** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const long long unsigned  
int groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)`  
[static, inherited]

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.21** `int WaitGroup2 (const Port * port, const unsigned int groupNumber,  
const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception) [static,  
inherited]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*port* handler on a [Port](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.22** `int WaitGroup2 (const Board * board, const unsigned int  
groupNumber, const int timeout = 0) throw (std::exception)  
[static, inherited]`

wait that it was possible to receive a message or to send a message on at least one port declared in the specified group.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on a [Board](#)

*groupNumber* identifier of the group

*timeout* timeout in micro-seconds. If = 0 the default value is used. If = -1 no timeout is used

**Return values:**

0 if no error

-1 if timeout expired

**See also:**

Port::registerWaiter

**6.42.3.23 virtual void waitToReceive () const throw (std::exception)**  
[virtual, inherited]

wait to receive data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToReceive](#)

[Port::receiveMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [RxPort](#).

**6.42.3.24 virtual void waitToSend () const throw (std::exception)** [virtual]

wait to send data

**See also:**

[Port::isPossibleToSend](#)

[Port::sendMessage](#)

Reimplemented from [Port](#).

**6.42.3.25 virtual void write (unsigned int *index*, unsigned int *value*) throw (std::exception)** [virtual, inherited]

write a word in sent message

**Parameters:**

*index* index of the word to write

*value* word value to write

**Returns:**

unsigned int

## 6.43 ValueChange Class Reference

### 6.43.1 Detailed Description

This class provides several methods to work with the value change trigger.

#### Static Public Member Functions

- `std::vector< void * > enable (Board *board, const char *signalName=0, ZEBU_vcEdge edge=ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception)`  
*Enables a signal of the value change trigger by its name.*
- `void disable (Board *board, const char *signalName=0, ZEBU_vcEdge edge=ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception)`  
*Disables a signal of the value change trigger by its name.*
- `std::vector< void * > enable (Board *board, Signal *signal, ZEBU_vcEdge edge=ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception)`  
*Enables a signal of the value change trigger.*
- `void disable (Board *board, Signal *signal, ZEBU_vcEdge edge=ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception)`  
*Disables a signal of the value change trigger.*
- `int waitDriver (Board *board, Driver *driver, const unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)`  
*Waits for a value change trigger event -or- timeout while running the clock through a cosimulation-driver.*
- `int waitDriver (Board *board, Driver *driver, unsigned int triggers, unsigned int &fired, const unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)`  
*Waits for a value change trigger event -or- another trigger event -or- timeout while running the clock through a cosimulation-driver.*
- `int waitLogicAnalyzer (Board *board, const char *clockName, const char *edgeName, const unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)`  
*Waits for a value change trigger event -or- a timeout through a logic analyzer.*
- `int waitLogicAnalyzer (Board *board, const char *clockName, const char *edgeName, unsigned int triggers, unsigned int &fired, const unsigned int timeout=0xffffffff) throw (std::exception)`  
*Waits for a value change trigger event -or- another trigger event -or- a timeout through a logic analyzer.*

## 6.43.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.43.2.1** `void disable (Board * board, Signal * signal, ZEBU_vcEdge edge = ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Disables a signal of the value change trigger.

**Parameters:**

*board* Handle to a [ZEBU::Board](#)

*signal* The signal to disable.

*edge* Edge on which the trigger should fire.

**6.43.2.2** `void disable (Board * board, const char * signalName = 0, ZEBU_vcEdge edge = ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Disables a signal of the value change trigger by its name.

**Parameters:**

*board* Handle to a [ZEBU::Board](#).

*signalName* Hierarchical name of the signal to disable. If NULL, all signals are disabled in the value change trigger.

*edge* Edge on which the trigger should fire.

**6.43.2.3** `std::vector<void*> enable (Board * board, Signal * signal, ZEBU_vcEdge edge = ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Enables a signal of the value change trigger.

**Parameters:**

*board* Handle to a [ZEBU::Board](#)

*signal* The signal to enable.

*edge* Edge on which the trigger should fire.

**6.43.2.4** `std::vector<void*> enable (Board * board, const char * signalName = 0, ZEBU_vcEdge edge = ZEBU_vcEdgeAny) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Enables a signal of the value change trigger by its name.

**Parameters:**

*board* Handle to a [ZEBU::Board](#).

*signalName* Hierarchical name of the signal to enable. If NULL, all signals are enabled in the value change trigger.

*edge* Edge on which the trigger should fire.

**6.43.2.5** `int waitDriver (Board * board, Driver * driver, unsigned int triggers, unsigned int & fired, const unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Waits for a value change trigger event -or- another trigger event -or- timeout while running the clock through a cosimulation-driver.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to the currently opened board.

*driver* The cosimulation-driver to run clock.

*triggers* Triggers to stop on. Set bit i to 1 to stop on trigger i (on the 16 lsb).

→ *fired* Fired triggers. Bit i set to 1 for trigger i.

*timeout* Maximum number of cycles before stopping.

**Return values:**

0 if a timeout expired

>0 if the value change trigger fired

<0 if some other triggers fired

**Remarks:**

Even if this method returns >0, which means that the value change trigger has fired, you should also check the *fired* out parameter for another fired trigger.

**6.43.2.6** `int waitDriver (Board * board, Driver * driver, const unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Waits for a value change trigger event -or- timeout while running the clock through a cosimulation-driver.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to the currently opened board.

*driver* The cosimulation-driver to run clock.

*timeout* Maximum number of cycles before stopping.

**Return values:**

0 if a timeout expired

>0 if the value change trigger fired

**6.43.2.7** `int waitLogicAnalyzer (Board * board, const char * clockName, const char * edgeName, unsigned int triggers, unsigned int & fired, const unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Waits for a value change trigger event -or- another trigger event -or- a timeout through a logic analyzer.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to the currently opened board.  
*clockName* Name of the clock used to change logic Analyzer state  
*edgeName* Name of the edge used to change logic Analyzer state. Valid names are "posedge" or "negedge".  
*triggers* Triggers to stop on. Set bit i to 1 to stop on trigger i (on the 16 lsb).  
→ *fired* Fired triggers. Bit i set to 1 for trigger i.  
*timeout* Maximum number of cycles before aborting.

**Return values:**

0 if a timeout expired  
>0 if the value change trigger fired  
<0 if some other triggers fired

**Remarks:**

Even if this method returns >0, which means that the value change trigger has fired, you should also check the *fired* out parameter for another fired trigger.

**6.43.2.8** `int waitLogicAnalyzer (Board * board, const char * clockName, const char * edgeName, const unsigned int timeout = 0xffffffff) throw (std::exception) [static]`

Waits for a value change trigger event -or- a timeout through a logic analyzer.

**Parameters:**

*board* A pointer to the currently opened board.  
*clockName* Name of the clock used to change logic Analyzer state  
*edgeName* Name of the edge used to change logic Analyzer state. Valid names are "posedge" or "negedge".  
*timeout* Maximum number of cycles before aborting.

**Return values:**

0 if a timeout expired  
>0 if the value change trigger fired



## 6.44 ValueChange::Iterator Class Reference

### 6.44.1 Detailed Description

Implement public iterator on value change.

```
ValueChange::Iterator vcIterator;
vcIterator.initialize(zebu);
for (vcIterator.goToFirst(); !vcIterator.isAtEnd(); vcIterator.goToNext()) {
    printf("Signal name = %s\n", vcIterator.getName());
}
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Iterator](#) () throw (std::exception)

*Constructor.*

- [~Iterator](#) () throw (std::exception)

*Destructor.*

- void [initialize](#) ([Board](#) \*board) throw (std::exception)

*Initialize the iterator.*

- void [goToFirst](#) () throw (std::exception)

*Move iterator to first signal.*

- void [goToNext](#) () throw (std::exception)

*Move iterator to next signal.*

- bool [isAtEnd](#) () const throw (std::exception)

*Test if iterator passed last signal.*

- const char \* [getName](#) () const throw (std::exception)

*Return the gate-level hierarchical name of the current changed signal.*

- const void \* [getHandle](#) () const throw (std::exception)

*Return the handle of the current changed signal. This value must match one of those returned by [ZEBU::ValueChange::enable](#) method.*

## 6.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.44.2.1 `Iterator () throw (std::exception)`

Constructor.

### 6.44.2.2 `~Iterator () throw (std::exception)`

Destructor.

## 6.44.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.44.3.1 `const void* getHandle () const throw (std::exception)`

Return the handle of the current changed signal. This value must match one of those returned by `ZEBU::ValueChange::enable` method.

### 6.44.3.2 `const char* getName () const throw (std::exception)`

Return the gate-level hierarchical name of the current changed signal.

### 6.44.3.3 `void goToFirst () throw (std::exception)`

Move iterator to first signal.

### 6.44.3.4 `void goToNext () throw (std::exception)`

Move iterator to next signal.

### 6.44.3.5 `void initialize (Board * board) throw (std::exception)`

Initialize the iterator.

#### Parameters:

*board* A pointer to the currently opened board.

### 6.44.3.6 `bool isAtEnd () const throw (std::exception)`

Test if iterator passed last signal.

**Return values:**

*true* if at end.

## 6.45 WaveFile Class Reference

### 6.45.1 Detailed Description

Implement public interface class for readback waveform dump.

**Note:**

supported only in thread safe version  
not supported with zRun  
not supported in zTide environment

### Public Member Functions

- [WaveFile](#) ([Board](#) \*board, const char \*filename, const char \*clockName, int level=0) throw (std::exception)  
*constructor: open a waveform file*
- [~WaveFile](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*destructor: close the waveform file open from the constructor*
- void [dumpvars](#) ([Signal](#) \*signal=0) throw (std::exception)  
*select internal register to dump*
- void [dumpvars](#) (const char \*name, const int depth) throw (std::exception)  
*select internal register to dump*
- void [dumpon](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*resume the dump*
- void [dumpoff](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*suspend the dump*
- void [flush](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*flush the content of the waveform file to the disk*
- void [close](#) () throw (std::exception)  
*close the waveform file open from the constructor*

## 6.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.45.2.1 **WaveFile** (**Board** \* *board*, const char \* *filename*, const char \* *clockName*, int *level* = 0) throw (std::exception)

constructor: open a waveform file

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

The file must be opened after the opening of the ZeBu session and must be closed before the closing of the ZeBu session. If the file is not closed before the closing of the ZeBu session it will cause a deadlock.

It is impossible to access to dynamic probes that have not been selected until the file is open. It is impossible to access to clocks until the file is dumping. Such accesses can cause deadlocks.

**Parameters:**

*board* handler on **Board** returned by **Board::open**

*filename* name of the waveform file

- if extension is ".bin", file is dumped in a proprietary binary format
- if extension is ".vcd", file is dumped in VCD format
- if extension is ".fsdb", file is dumped in VCD format

*clockName* name of the signal sampling clock.

*level* compression level. Takes value between 0 and 9. 0 is fastest, and 9 is best. Default 0.

sa **Board::open**

### 6.45.2.2 **~WaveFile** () throw (std::exception)

destructor: close the waveform file open from the constructor

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

## 6.45.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.45.3.1 void close () throw (std::exception)

close the waveform file open from the constructor

**6.45.3.2 void dumpoff () throw (std::exception)**

suspend the dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

switch partial readback waveform dump off. This is default.

**See also:**

[WaveFile::dumpvars](#)

[WaveFile::dumpon](#)

[WaveFile::dumpfile](#)

**6.45.3.3 void dumpon () throw (std::exception)**

resume the dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

switch partial readback waveform dump on

**See also:**

[WaveFile::dumpvars](#)

[WaveFile::dumpfile](#)

[WaveFile::dumpoff](#)

**6.45.3.4 void dumpvars (const char \* *name*, const int *depth*) throw (std::exception)**

select internal register to dump

**Note:**

not supported in zTide environment

**Parameters:**

***name*** path to an internal instance or signal. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

***depth*** number of hierarchy level to dump.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**[WaveFile::dumpfile](#)[WaveFile::dumpon](#)[WaveFile::dumpoff](#)**6.45.3.5 void dumpvars ([Signal](#) \* *signal* = 0) throw (std::exception)**

select internal register to dump

**Parameters:**

*signal* handler to the signal to be dumped. If no parameter is given, or NULL, all signals are dumped.

**Note:**

no signal can be added after first run.

**See also:**[WaveFile::dumpfile](#)[WaveFile::dumpon](#)[WaveFile::dumpoff](#)**6.45.3.6 void flush () throw (std::exception)**

flush the content of the waveform file to the disk

# 6.46 ZEBU\_Value Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for ZEBU\_Value:

## 6.46.1 Detailed Description

The format constants for the ZEBU\_Value structure are defined below:

Format constant	Union field used
z_BinStrVal	str
z_OctStrVal	str
z_DecStrVal	str
z_HexStrVal	str
z_ScalarVal	scalar
z_IntVal	integer
z_RealVal	real
z_StringVal	str
z_VectorVal	vector

the array of [ZEBU\\_vecval](#) structures must contain a record for every 32 bits of the Signal, plus a record for any remaining bits. If a vector has n bits, then there must be ((n-1)/32+1) [ZEBU\\_vecval](#) records. The method size() of Signal can be used to retrieve the value of n.

## Public Attributes

- int [format](#)
- union {
  - char \* [str](#)
  - int [scalar](#)
  - int [integer](#)
  - double [real](#)
  - [ZEBU\\_vecval](#) \* [vector](#)
- } [value](#)

## 6.46.2 Member Data Documentation

### 6.46.2.1 int [format](#)

format of the value



**6.46.2.2** int **integer**

value word

**6.46.2.3** double **real**

real value word

**6.46.2.4** int **scalar**

value bit

**6.46.2.5** char\* **str**

value string

**6.46.2.6** union { ... } **value**

value of a signal

**6.46.2.7** struct **ZEBU\_vecval\*** **vector**

vector value

## 6.47 ZEBU\_vecval Struct Reference

### 6.47.1 Detailed Description

encoding of bits in ZEBU\_vecval:

aval	bval	value
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	Z
1	1	X

### Public Attributes

- int [aval](#)
- int [bval](#)

### 6.47.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.47.2.1 int [aval](#)

4-state logic value

#### 6.47.2.2 int [bval](#)

4-state logic value



## Chapter 7

# ZeBu C++ API Page Documentation

### 7.1 Deprecated List

Member [close](#)(int code, const char \*string=0) You should use other close method.

## 7.2 Bug List

Member `date() const` always return 0xffffffff

Member `fetchValue(const char *format, ZEBU_Value *value=NULL) const`  
Decimal format does not work with vectors greater than 64 bits

# Index

- ~Board
  - ZEBU::Board, [26](#)
- ~Clock
  - ZEBU::Clock, [75](#)
- ~Driver
  - ZEBU::Driver, [80](#)
- ~DriverInfoIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-  
Iterator, [50](#)
- ~FastHardwareState
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, [92](#)
- ~Filter
  - ZEBU::Filter, [95](#)
- ~FlexibleLocalProbeFile
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile,  
[98](#)
- ~Iterator
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-  
Detector::Iterator, [18](#)
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoop-  
Detector::Iterator, [108](#)
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator,  
[293](#)
- ~LocalTraceDumper
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [111](#)
- ~LocalTraceDumperGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-  
Group, [119](#)
- ~LocalTraceReader
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [145](#)
- ~LocalTraceReaderGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup,  
[155](#)
- ~LocalTracer
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [140](#)
- ~LocalTracerGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, [165](#)
- ~Memory
  - ZEBU::Memory, [186](#)
- ~MemoryIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator,  
[52](#)
- ~Monitor
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [198](#)
- ~PartMemoryBuilder
  - ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder, [206](#)
- ~PortInfoIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator,  
[54](#)
- ~RxPort
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [231](#)
- ~Signal
  - ZEBU::Signal, [243](#)
- ~SignalIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, [58](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, [87](#)
- ~TraceMemory
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [266](#)
- ~Trigger
  - ZEBU::Trigger, [273](#)
- ~TxPort
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [279](#)
- ~WaveFile
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [296](#)
- \_ZEBU\_LocalTraceImporter\_
  - SignalUnion, [15](#)
- \_monitor
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [272](#)
- \_tracerAbstract
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [116](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, [131](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [142](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [151](#)
- \_tracerGroupAbstract

- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 127
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 138
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 163
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 171
- add
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 98
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 120
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 133, 134
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 155
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 166
- AddPart
  - ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder, 206, 207
- alwaysBreak
  - ZEBU::LoopBreak, 175
- aval
  - ZEBU\_vecval, 301
- Board
  - ZEBU::Board, 26
- bval
  - ZEBU\_vecval, 301
- capture
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, 92
- check
  - ZEBU::Board, 26
- checkDetectors
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector, 16
- checkRACC
  - ZEBU::Board, 27
- clean
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, 92
- clear
  - ZEBU::Memory, 186
- close
  - ZEBU::Board, 27, 28
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, 296
- closeDumpfile
  - ZEBU::Board, 28
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 68
  - ZEBU::Driver, 80
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 178
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 198
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 210
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 266
- closeFile
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 99
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 112
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 120
- closeThread
  - ZEBU::Board, 28
- connect
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 69
  - ZEBU::Driver, 80
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 179
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 198
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 210
  - ZEBU::Port, 219
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 231
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 266
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 279
- counter
  - ZEBU::Clock, 76
- CreateFrame
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 256
- CreatePartMemory
  - ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder, 207
- date
  - ZEBU::Port, 220
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 231
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 279
- DeleteFrame
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 257
- DeleteSavedState
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 257
- depth
  - ZEBU::Memory, 186
- DesignHasSvaCompiled
  - ZEBU::SVA, 260

- Disable
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, [257](#)
- disable
  - ZEBU::Clock, [76](#)
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [99](#)
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, [104](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [112](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [121](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, [129](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, [134](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [141](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [146](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [156](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, [167](#)
  - ZEBU::ValueChange, [289](#)
- disableAll
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [121](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, [135](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [156](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, [167](#)
- DisableClockStoppingOnFailure
  - ZEBU::SVA, [260](#)
- disableGlobalCallback
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, [104](#)
- DisableSynchronization
  - ZEBU::CCall, [61](#)
- disconnect
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [69](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [81](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [179](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [198](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [210](#)
  - ZEBU::Port, [220](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [231](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [267](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [279](#)
- Driver
  - ZEBU::Driver, [80](#)
- DriverInfoIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, [50](#)
- dumpclosefile
  - ZEBU::Board, [29](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [69](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [81](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [179](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [199](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [210](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [267](#)
- dumpFile
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [99](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [112](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [122](#)
- dumpfile
  - ZEBU::Board, [29](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [69](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [81](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [179](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [199](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [210](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [267](#)
- dumpflush
  - ZEBU::Board, [29](#)
- dumpoff
  - ZEBU::Board, [29](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [70](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [82](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [180](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [199](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [211](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [267](#)
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [296](#)
- dumpon
  - ZEBU::Board, [30](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [70](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [82](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [180](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [200](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [211](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [268](#)
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [297](#)



- dumpvars
  - ZEBU::Board, [30](#), [31](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [70](#), [71](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [82](#), [83](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [180](#), [181](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [200](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [212](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [268](#)
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [297](#), [298](#)
- EdgeType
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [97](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [111](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, [129](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [140](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [145](#)
- Enable
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, [257](#)
- enable
  - ZEBU::Clock, [76](#)
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [100](#)
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, [104](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [113](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [123](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, [129](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, [135](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [141](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [146](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [157](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, [167](#)
  - ZEBU::ValueChange, [289](#)
- enableAll
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [123](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, [135](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [157](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, [168](#)
- EnableClockStoppingOnFailure
  - ZEBU::SVA, [260](#)
- enableGlobalCallback
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, [104](#)
- EnableSynchronization
  - ZEBU::CCall, [61](#)
- EnableType
  - ZEBU::SVA, [260](#)
- erase
  - ZEBU::Memory, [187](#)
- error
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [212](#)
- FastHardwareState
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, [91](#)
- fetchValue
  - ZEBU::Signal, [244](#)
- Filter
  - ZEBU::Filter, [94](#)
- FlexibleLocalProbeFile
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [97](#)
- Flush
  - ZEBU::CCall, [62](#)
- flush
  - ZEBU::Port, [220](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [232](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [280](#)
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [298](#)
- flushFile
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [100](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [113](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, [123](#)
- Force
  - ZEBU::Signal, [245](#)
- format
  - ZEBU\_Value, [299](#)
- fullname
  - ZEBU::Memory, [187](#)
  - ZEBU::Signal, [245](#)
- get
  - ZEBU::Signal, [246](#)
- getBoardNumber

- ZEBU::Board, 31
- getClock
  - ZEBU::Board, 31, 32
- getClockGroupNameList
  - ZEBU::Board, 32, 33
- getClockNameList
  - ZEBU::Board, 33
- getDirection
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
- getDriver
  - ZEBU::Board, 34
- getDriverClockFrequency
  - ZEBU::Board, 34
- getFirstPatternDriver
  - ZEBU::Board, 34
- getFullname
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 114
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 124
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, 130
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 136
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, 141
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 146
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 157
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 168
- getHandle
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- getIdentifier
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 124
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 136
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 158
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 169
- getInstanceName
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
- getLibraryName
  - ZEBU::Board, 34
- getLogicAnalyzer
  - ZEBU::Board, 35
- getLsbIndex
  - ZEBU::Signal, 246
- getMemory
  - ZEBU::Board, 35
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 53
- getMessageSize
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
- getModelName
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
- getName
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 114
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 125
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, 130
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 136
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, 141
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 147
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 158
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 169
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- getNextChange
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 147
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 159
- getNumberOfTracers
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 125
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 137
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 159
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 169
- getPath
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 114
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 125
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, 130
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 137
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, 142

- ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 147
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 159
- ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 170
- getPatternDriver
  - ZEBU::Board, 35
- getPlatformName
  - ZEBU::Board, 36
- getPortInfoIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
- getPortName
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
- getProcessName
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
- getSignal
  - ZEBU::Board, 36
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 58
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 71
  - ZEBU::Driver, 83
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 88
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 147
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 160
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 181
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 201
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 213
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 269
- getTime
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 148
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 160
- getTrigger
  - ZEBU::Board, 36
- getTriggerNameList
  - ZEBU::Board, 37
- getType
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
- getVersion
  - ZEBU::Board, 37
- getZebuWorkPath
  - ZEBU::Board, 38
- goToFirst
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector::Iterator, 19
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 53
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 58
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 88
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoop-Detector::Iterator, 108
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- goToNext
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector::Iterator, 19
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 50
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 53
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 58
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 88
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoop-Detector::Iterator, 108
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- init
  - ZEBU::Board, 38
- Initialize
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 257
- initialize
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 51
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 53
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 58
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 88
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, 92
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 101
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 114

- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 126
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 148
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 160
- ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- integer
  - ZEBU\_Value, 299
- isAtEnd
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector::Iterator, 19
  - ZEBU::Board::DriverInfo-Iterator, 51
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 53
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 59
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 88
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoop-Detector::Iterator, 108
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- isClockSystemEnabled
  - ZEBU::Board, 39
- isConnected
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 55
- isEnabled
  - ZEBU::Clock, 77
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 115
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 126
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, 130
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter-Group, 137
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, 142
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 149
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 161
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 170
- IsForceable
  - ZEBU::Signal, 246, 247
- isHDP
  - ZEBU::Board, 39
- isInternal
  - ZEBU::Signal, 247
- isNoXDumpModeStarted
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 115
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 126
- isParallelSaveFinished
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, 92
- isPossibleToReceive
  - ZEBU::Port, 220
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 232
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 280
- isPossibleToSend
  - ZEBU::Port, 221
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 232
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 280
- isSelected
  - ZEBU::Signal, 247
- isTraceMemoryDriver
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 71
  - ZEBU::Driver, 83
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 181
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 201
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 213
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 269
- isWritable
  - ZEBU::Signal, 248
- Iterator
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector::Iterator, 18
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoop-Detector::Iterator, 107
  - ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, 293
- LoadDynamicLibrary
  - ZEBU::CCall, 62
- loadFile
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 213
- loadFrom
  - ZEBU::Memory, 187, 188
- loadFromTxt
  - ZEBU::Memory, 188
- loadTriggers
  - ZEBU::Board, 39
- LocalTraceDumper

- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 111
- LocalTraceDumperGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumperGroup, 119
- LocalTracer
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, 140
- LocalTraceReader
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 145
- LocalTraceReaderGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 154
- LocalTracerGroup
  - ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 166
- loop
  - ZEBU::Board, 40
- MemoryIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, 52
- message
  - ZEBU::Port, 221
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 233
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 281
- Monitor
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 198
- name
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 72
  - ZEBU::Clock, 77
  - ZEBU::Driver, 84
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 182
  - ZEBU::Memory, 189
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 201
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 213
  - ZEBU::Signal, 248
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 269
- newBuffer
  - ZEBU::Memory, 189
- newWordBuffer
  - ZEBU::Memory, 189
- open
  - ZEBU::Board, 40
- operator unsigned int
  - ZEBU::Signal, 248
  - ZEBU::Trigger, 274
- operator!=
  - ZEBU::Signal, 252, 253
- operator()
  - ZEBU::Signal, 248
- operator=
  - ZEBU::Signal, 249, 250
  - ZEBU::Trigger, 274
- operator==
  - ZEBU::Signal, 254, 255
- operator[]
  - ZEBU::Signal, 250
- operator|
  - ZEBU::Trigger, 274, 275
- PartMemoryBuilder
  - ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder, 206
- PortInfoIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, 54
- randomize
  - ZEBU::Board, 40
- randomizeMemories
  - ZEBU::Board, 41
- randomizeSignals
  - ZEBU::Board, 41
- read
  - ZEBU::Port, 221
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 233
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 281
- readmemb
  - ZEBU::Memory, 189
- readmemh
  - ZEBU::Memory, 190
- readRegisters
  - ZEBU::Board, 41
- readWord
  - ZEBU::Memory, 190
- real
  - ZEBU\_Value, 300
- receiveMessage
  - ZEBU::Port, 221
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 233
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 281
- Register
  - ZEBU::Events, 90

- registerCallback
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [72](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [84](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [182](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [201](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [213](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [269](#)
- registerCB
  - ZEBU::Port, [222](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [233](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [281](#)
- registerDriver
  - ZEBU::Board, [41](#)
- Release
  - ZEBU::Signal, [250](#)
- reset
  - ZEBU::Clock, [77](#)
- resetDetectors
  - ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-Detector, [17](#)
- resolveValue
  - ZEBU::Signal, [250](#)
- restore
  - ZEBU::Board, [42](#)
- restoreHardwareState
  - ZEBU::Board, [42](#)
- restoreLogicState
  - ZEBU::Board, [43](#)
- run
  - ZEBU::Board, [44](#)
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [72](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [84](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [149](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [161](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [182](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [202](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [214](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [270](#)
- runAll
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [214](#)
- RxPort
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [231](#)
- save
  - ZEBU::Board, [44](#)
  - ZEBU::FastHardwareState, [93](#)
- saveHardwareState
  - ZEBU::Board, [44](#)
- saveLogicState
  - ZEBU::Board, [45](#)
- scalar
  - ZEBU\_Value, [300](#)
- selectMemoriesToRandomize
  - ZEBU::Board, [45](#)
- selectObjectsToRandomize
  - ZEBU::Board, [45](#)
- SelectReport
  - ZEBU::SVA, [261](#)
- SelectSamplingClock
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [101](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, [115](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, [131](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTracer, [142](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [149](#)
- SelectSamplingClockGroup
  - ZEBU::CCall, [62](#)
- SelectSamplingClocks
  - ZEBU::CCall, [63](#)
  - ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, [101](#)
- selectSignalsToRandomize
  - ZEBU::Board, [46](#)
- sendMessage
  - ZEBU::Port, [222](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [234](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [282](#)
- serviceLoop
  - ZEBU::Board, [46](#), [47](#)
- Set
  - ZEBU::SVA, [261](#)
- set
  - ZEBU::Memory, [190](#), [191](#)
  - ZEBU::Signal, [251](#)
- setGroup
  - ZEBU::Port, [222](#), [223](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [234](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [282](#)
- setInjectedValue
  - ZEBU::LoopBreak, [175](#)
- setInNoXDumpMode

- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 115
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper-Group, 126
- setMsgVerboseMode
  - ZEBU::Board, 47
- SetOnEvent
  - ZEBU::CCall, 63
- setParam
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 214
- setPreTriggerRatio
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 73
  - ZEBU::Driver, 85
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 182
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 202
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 215
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 270
- setPreTriggerSize
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 73
  - ZEBU::Driver, 85
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 183
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 202
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 215
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 270
- setValue
  - ZEBU::Signal, 251
- SignalIterator
  - ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, 58
  - ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 87
- size
  - ZEBU::Port, 223
  - ZEBU::RxPort, 235
  - ZEBU::Signal, 252
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 283
- Start
  - ZEBU::CCall, 64
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 258
  - ZEBU::SVA, 262, 263
- start
  - ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer, 172
- step
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 149
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 161
- Stop
  - ZEBU::CCall, 65
  - ZEBU::Sniffer, 258
  - ZEBU::SVA, 263
- stop
  - ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer, 173
- stopOnTrigger
  - ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer, 173
- storeTo
  - ZEBU::Memory, 191, 192
- storeToFile
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 73
  - ZEBU::Driver, 85
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 183
  - ZEBU::Monitor, 203
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, 215
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 271
- storeToHex
  - ZEBU::Memory, 193
- storeToRaw
  - ZEBU::Memory, 193
- storeToTxt
  - ZEBU::Memory, 194
- str
  - ZEBU\_Value, 300
- TraceMemory
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, 266
- traceOnTrigger
  - ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer, 173
- tryRun
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 150
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 162
- tryStep
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 150
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 162
- TxPort
  - ZEBU::TxPort, 279
- Unregister
  - ZEBU::Events, 90
- UnsetOnEvent
  - ZEBU::CCall, 66
- update
  - ZEBU::CDriver, 73
  - ZEBU::Driver, 85
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, 183

- ZEBU::Monitor, [203](#)
- ZEBU::PatternDriver, [215](#)
- ZEBU::TraceMemory, [271](#)
- value
  - ZEBU::Trigger, [274](#)
  - ZEBU\_Value, [300](#)
- vector
  - ZEBU\_Value, [300](#)
- wait
  - ZEBU::CDriver, [74](#)
  - ZEBU::Driver, [85](#)
  - ZEBU::MckCDriver, [183](#)
  - ZEBU::Monitor, [203](#)
  - ZEBU::PatternDriver, [216](#)
  - ZEBU::TraceMemory, [271](#)
- waitClockSystemEnable
  - ZEBU::Board, [47](#)
- waitDriver
  - ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, [105](#)
  - ZEBU::ValueChange, [290](#)
- WaitGroup
  - ZEBU::Port, [223](#), [224](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [235](#), [236](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [283](#), [284](#)
- WaitGroup2
  - ZEBU::Port, [225](#), [226](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [236–238](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [284–286](#)
- waitLogicAnalyzer
  - ZEBU::ValueChange, [290](#), [291](#)
- waitNextChange
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, [150](#)
  - ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, [162](#)
- waitToReceive
  - ZEBU::Port, [226](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [238](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [286](#)
- waitToSend
  - ZEBU::Port, [227](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [239](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [287](#)
- WaveFile
  - ZEBU::WaveFile, [296](#)
- width
  - ZEBU::Memory, [194](#)
- write
  - ZEBU::Port, [227](#)
  - ZEBU::RxPort, [239](#)
  - ZEBU::TxPort, [287](#)
- writememb
  - ZEBU::Memory, [194](#)
- writememh
  - ZEBU::Memory, [195](#)
- writeRegisters
  - ZEBU::Board, [48](#)
- writeWord
  - ZEBU::Memory, [195](#)
- ZEBU, [9](#)
- ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector, [16](#)
- ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector
  - checkDetectors, [16](#)
  - resetDetectors, [17](#)
- ZEBU::APosterioriLoopDetector::Iterator, [18](#)
- ZEBU::APosterioriLoop-
  - Detector::Iterator
    - ~Iterator, [18](#)
    - goToFirst, [19](#)
    - goToNext, [19](#)
    - isAtEnd, [19](#)
    - Iterator, [18](#)
- ZEBU::Board, [20](#)
  - ~Board, [26](#)
  - Board, [26](#)
  - check, [26](#)
  - checkRACC, [27](#)
  - close, [27](#), [28](#)
  - closeDumpfile, [28](#)
  - closeThread, [28](#)
  - dumpclosefile, [29](#)
  - dumpfile, [29](#)
  - dumpflush, [29](#)
  - dumpoff, [29](#)
  - dumpon, [30](#)
  - dumpvars, [30](#), [31](#)
  - getBoardNumber, [31](#)
  - getClock, [31](#), [32](#)



- getClockGroupNameList, [32, 33](#)
- getClockNameList, [33](#)
- getDriver, [34](#)
- getDriverClockFrequency, [34](#)
- getFirstPatternDriver, [34](#)
- getLibraryName, [34](#)
- getLogicAnalyzer, [35](#)
- getMemory, [35](#)
- getPatternDriver, [35](#)
- getPlatformName, [36](#)
- getSignal, [36](#)
- getTrigger, [36](#)
- getTriggerNameList, [37](#)
- getVersion, [37](#)
- getZebuWorkPath, [38](#)
- init, [38](#)
- isClockSystemEnabled, [39](#)
- isHDP, [39](#)
- loadTriggers, [39](#)
- loop, [40](#)
- open, [40](#)
- randomize, [40](#)
- randomizeMemories, [41](#)
- randomizeSignals, [41](#)
- readRegisters, [41](#)
- registerDriver, [41](#)
- restore, [42](#)
- restoreHardwareState, [42](#)
- restoreLogicState, [43](#)
- run, [44](#)
- save, [44](#)
- saveHardwareState, [44](#)
- saveLogicState, [45](#)
- selectMemoriesToRandomize, [45](#)
- selectObjectsToRandomize, [45](#)
- selectSignalsToRandomize, [46](#)
- serviceLoop, [46, 47](#)
- setMsgVerboseMode, [47](#)
- waitClockSystemEnable, [47](#)
- writeRegisters, [48](#)
- ZEBU::Board::DriverInfoIterator, [49](#)
- ZEBU::Board::DriverInfoIterator
  - ~DriverInfoIterator, [50](#)
  - DriverInfoIterator, [50](#)
  - getInstanceName, [50](#)
  - getModelName, [50](#)
  - getPortInfoIterator, [50](#)
  - getProcessName, [50](#)
  - getType, [50](#)
  - goToFirst, [50](#)
  - goToNext, [50](#)
  - initialize, [51](#)
  - isAtEnd, [51](#)
- ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator, [52](#)
- ZEBU::Board::MemoryIterator
  - ~MemoryIterator, [52](#)
  - getMemory, [53](#)
  - goToFirst, [53](#)
  - goToNext, [53](#)
  - initialize, [53](#)
  - isAtEnd, [53](#)
  - MemoryIterator, [52](#)
- ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator, [54](#)
- ZEBU::Board::PortInfoIterator
  - ~PortInfoIterator, [54](#)
  - getDirection, [55](#)
  - getMessageSize, [55](#)
  - getPortName, [55](#)
  - goToFirst, [55](#)
  - goToNext, [55](#)
  - isAtEnd, [55](#)
  - isConnected, [55](#)
  - PortInfoIterator, [54](#)
- ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator, [57](#)
- ZEBU::Board::SignalIterator
  - ~SignalIterator, [58](#)
  - getSignal, [58](#)
  - goToFirst, [58](#)
  - goToNext, [58](#)
  - initialize, [58](#)
  - isAtEnd, [59](#)
  - SignalIterator, [58](#)
- ZEBU::CCall, [60](#)
  - DisableSynchronization, [61](#)
  - EnableSynchronization, [61](#)
  - Flush, [62](#)
  - LoadDynamicLibrary, [62](#)
  - SelectSamplingClockGroup, [62](#)
  - SelectSamplingClocks, [63](#)
  - SetOnEvent, [63](#)
  - Start, [64](#)
  - Stop, [65](#)

- UnsetOnEvent, 66
- ZEBU::CDriver, 67
  - closeDumpfile, 68
  - connect, 69
  - disconnect, 69
  - dumpclosefile, 69
  - dumpfile, 69
  - dumpoff, 70
  - dumpon, 70
  - dumpvars, 70, 71
  - getSignal, 71
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, 71
  - name, 72
  - registerCallback, 72
  - run, 72
  - setPreTriggerRatio, 73
  - setPreTriggerSize, 73
  - storeToFile, 73
  - update, 73
  - wait, 74
- ZEBU::Clock, 75
  - ~Clock, 75
  - counter, 76
  - disable, 76
  - enable, 76
  - isEnabled, 77
  - name, 77
  - reset, 77
- ZEBU::Driver, 78
  - ~Driver, 80
  - closeDumpfile, 80
  - connect, 80
  - disconnect, 81
  - Driver, 80
  - dumpclosefile, 81
  - dumpfile, 81
  - dumpoff, 82
  - dumpon, 82
  - dumpvars, 82, 83
  - getSignal, 83
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, 83
  - name, 84
  - registerCallback, 84
  - run, 84
  - setPreTriggerRatio, 85
  - setPreTriggerSize, 85
  - storeToFile, 85
  - update, 85
  - wait, 85
- ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator, 87
- ZEBU::Driver::SignalIterator
  - ~SignalIterator, 87
  - getSignal, 88
  - goToFirst, 88
  - goToNext, 88
  - initialize, 88
  - isAtEnd, 88
  - SignalIterator, 87
- ZEBU::Events, 90
  - Register, 90
  - Unregister, 90
- ZEBU::FastHardwareState, 91
- ZEBU::FastHardwareState
  - ~FastHardwareState, 92
  - capture, 92
  - clean, 92
  - FastHardwareState, 91
  - initialize, 92
  - isParallelSaveFinished, 92
  - save, 93
- ZEBU::Filter, 94
  - ~Filter, 95
  - Filter, 94
- ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 96
- ZEBU::FlexibleLocalProbeFile
  - ~FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 98
  - add, 98
  - closeFile, 99
  - disable, 99
  - dumpFile, 99
  - EdgeType, 97
  - enable, 100
  - FlexibleLocalProbeFile, 97
  - flushFile, 100
  - initialize, 101
  - SelectSamplingClock, 101
  - SelectSamplingClocks, 101
- ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector, 103
- ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector
  - disable, 104
  - disableGlobalCallback, 104
  - enable, 104

- enableGlobalCallback, 104
- waitDriver, 105
- ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator, 107
- ZEBU::InteractiveLoopDetector::Iterator
  - ~Iterator, 108
  - goToFirst, 108
  - goToNext, 108
  - isAtEnd, 108
  - Iterator, 107
- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper, 109
- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumper
  - ~LocalTraceDumper, 111
  - \_tracerAbstract, 116
  - closeFile, 112
  - disable, 112
  - dumpFile, 112
  - EdgeType, 111
  - enable, 113
  - flushFile, 113
  - getFullname, 114
  - getName, 114
  - getPath, 114
  - initialize, 114
  - isEnabled, 115
  - isNoXDumpModeStarted, 115
  - LocalTraceDumper, 111
  - SelectSamplingClock, 115
  - setInNoXDumpMode, 115
- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumperGroup, 117
- ZEBU::LocalTraceDumperGroup
  - ~LocalTraceDumperGroup, 119
  - \_tracerGroupAbstract, 127
  - add, 120
  - closeFile, 120
  - disable, 121
  - disableAll, 121
  - dumpFile, 122
  - enable, 123
  - enableAll, 123
  - flushFile, 123
  - getFullname, 124
  - getIdentifier, 124
  - getName, 125
  - getNumberOfTracers, 125
  - getPath, 125
  - initialize, 126
  - isEnabled, 126
  - isNoXDumpModeStarted, 126
  - LocalTraceDumperGroup, 119
  - setInNoXDumpMode, 126
- ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter, 128
- ZEBU::LocalTraceImporter
  - \_tracerAbstract, 131
  - disable, 129
  - EdgeType, 129
  - enable, 129
  - getFullname, 130
  - getName, 130
  - getPath, 130
  - isEnabled, 130
  - SelectSamplingClock, 131
- ZEBU::LocalTraceImporterGroup, 132
- ZEBU::LocalTraceImporterGroup
  - \_tracerGroupAbstract, 138
  - add, 133, 134
  - disable, 134
  - disableAll, 135
  - enable, 135
  - enableAll, 135
  - getFullname, 136
  - getIdentifier, 136
  - getName, 136
  - getNumberOfTracers, 137
  - getPath, 137
  - isEnabled, 137
- ZEBU::LocalTracer, 139
- ZEBU::LocalTracer
  - ~LocalTracer, 140
  - \_tracerAbstract, 142
  - disable, 141
  - EdgeType, 140
  - enable, 141
  - getFullname, 141
  - getName, 141
  - getPath, 142
  - isEnabled, 142
  - LocalTracer, 140
  - SelectSamplingClock, 142
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReader, 143

- ZEBU::LocalTraceReader
  - ~LocalTraceReader, 145
  - \_tracerAbstract, 151
  - disable, 146
  - EdgeType, 145
  - enable, 146
  - getFullname, 146
  - getName, 147
  - getNextChange, 147
  - getPath, 147
  - getSignal, 147
  - getTime, 148
  - initialize, 148
  - isEnabled, 149
  - LocalTraceReader, 145
  - run, 149
  - SelectSamplingClock, 149
  - step, 149
  - tryRun, 150
  - tryStep, 150
  - waitNextChange, 150
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup, 152
- ZEBU::LocalTraceReaderGroup
  - ~LocalTraceReaderGroup, 155
  - \_tracerGroupAbstract, 163
  - add, 155
  - disable, 156
  - disableAll, 156
  - enable, 157
  - enableAll, 157
  - getFullname, 157
  - getIdentifier, 158
  - getName, 158
  - getNextChange, 159
  - getNumberOfTracers, 159
  - getPath, 159
  - getSignal, 160
  - getTime, 160
  - initialize, 160
  - isEnabled, 161
  - LocalTraceReaderGroup, 154
  - run, 161
  - step, 161
  - tryRun, 162
  - tryStep, 162
  - waitNextChange, 162
- ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup, 164
- ZEBU::LocalTracerGroup
  - ~LocalTracerGroup, 165
  - \_tracerGroupAbstract, 171
  - add, 166
  - disable, 167
  - disableAll, 167
  - enable, 167
  - enableAll, 168
  - getFullname, 168
  - getIdentifier, 169
  - getName, 169
  - getNumberOfTracers, 169
  - getPath, 170
  - isEnabled, 170
  - LocalTracerGroup, 166
- ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer, 172
- ZEBU::LogicAnalyzer
  - start, 172
  - stop, 173
  - stopOnTrigger, 173
  - traceOnTrigger, 173
- ZEBU::LoopBreak, 175
- ZEBU::LoopBreak
  - alwaysBreak, 175
  - setInjectedValue, 175
- ZEBU::MckCDriver, 177
- ZEBU::MckCDriver
  - closeDumpfile, 178
  - connect, 179
  - disconnect, 179
  - dumpclosefile, 179
  - dumpfile, 179
  - dumppoff, 180
  - dumpon, 180
  - dumppvars, 180, 181
  - getSignal, 181
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, 181
  - name, 182
  - registerCallback, 182
  - run, 182
  - setPreTriggerRatio, 182
  - setPreTriggerSize, 183
  - storeToFile, 183
  - update, 183
  - wait, 183

- ZEBU::Memory, 184
  - ~Memory, 186
  - clear, 186
  - depth, 186
  - erase, 187
  - fullname, 187
  - loadFrom, 187, 188
  - loadFromTxt, 188
  - name, 189
  - newBuffer, 189
  - newWordBuffer, 189
  - readmemb, 189
  - readmemh, 190
  - readWord, 190
  - set, 190, 191
  - storeTo, 191, 192
  - storeToHex, 193
  - storeToRaw, 193
  - storeToTxt, 194
  - width, 194
  - writememb, 194
  - writememh, 195
  - writeWord, 195
- ZEBU::Monitor, 196
  - ~Monitor, 198
  - closeDumpfile, 198
  - connect, 198
  - disconnect, 198
  - dumpclosefile, 199
  - dumpfile, 199
  - dumpoff, 199
  - dumpon, 200
  - dumpvars, 200
  - getSignal, 201
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, 201
  - Monitor, 198
  - name, 201
  - registerCallback, 201
  - run, 202
  - setPreTriggerRatio, 202
  - setPreTriggerSize, 202
  - storeToFile, 203
  - update, 203
  - wait, 203
- ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder, 205
- ZEBU::PartMemoryBuilder
  - ~PartMemoryBuilder, 206
  - AddPart, 206, 207
  - CreatePartMemory, 207
  - PartMemoryBuilder, 206
- ZEBU::PatternDriver, 208
- ZEBU::PatternDriver
  - closeDumpfile, 210
  - connect, 210
  - disconnect, 210
  - dumpclosefile, 210
  - dumpfile, 210
  - dumpoff, 211
  - dumpon, 211
  - dumpvars, 212
  - error, 212
  - getSignal, 213
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, 213
  - loadFile, 213
  - name, 213
  - registerCallback, 213
  - run, 214
  - runAll, 214
  - setParam, 214
  - setPreTriggerRatio, 215
  - setPreTriggerSize, 215
  - storeToFile, 215
  - update, 215
  - wait, 216
- ZEBU::Port, 217
  - connect, 219
  - date, 220
  - disconnect, 220
  - flush, 220
  - isPossibleToReceive, 220
  - isPossibleToSend, 221
  - message, 221
  - read, 221
  - receiveMessage, 221
  - registerCB, 222
  - sendMessage, 222
  - setGroup, 222, 223
  - size, 223
  - WaitGroup, 223, 224
  - WaitGroup2, 225, 226
  - waitToReceive, 226
  - waitToSend, 227

- write, [227](#)
- ZEBU::RxPort, [228](#)
- ZEBU::RxPort
  - ~RxPort, [231](#)
  - connect, [231](#)
  - date, [231](#)
  - disconnect, [231](#)
  - flush, [232](#)
  - isPossibleToReceive, [232](#)
  - isPossibleToSend, [232](#)
  - message, [233](#)
  - read, [233](#)
  - receiveMessage, [233](#)
  - registerCB, [233](#)
  - RxPort, [231](#)
  - sendMessage, [234](#)
  - setGroup, [234](#)
  - size, [235](#)
  - WaitGroup, [235](#), [236](#)
  - WaitGroup2, [236–238](#)
  - waitToReceive, [238](#)
  - waitToSend, [239](#)
  - write, [239](#)
- ZEBU::Signal, [240](#)
  - ~Signal, [243](#)
  - fetchValue, [244](#)
  - Force, [245](#)
  - fullname, [245](#)
  - get, [246](#)
  - getLsbIndex, [246](#)
  - IsForceable, [246](#), [247](#)
  - isInternal, [247](#)
  - isSelected, [247](#)
  - isWritable, [248](#)
  - name, [248](#)
  - operator unsigned int, [248](#)
  - operator!=, [252](#), [253](#)
  - operator(), [248](#)
  - operator=, [249](#), [250](#)
  - operator==, [254](#), [255](#)
  - operator[], [250](#)
  - Release, [250](#)
  - resolveValue, [250](#)
  - set, [251](#)
  - setValue, [251](#)
  - size, [252](#)
- ZEBU::Sniffer, [256](#)
  - CreateFrame, [256](#)
  - DeleteFrame, [257](#)
  - DeleteSavedState, [257](#)
  - Disable, [257](#)
  - Enable, [257](#)
  - Initialize, [257](#)
  - Start, [258](#)
  - Stop, [258](#)
- ZEBU::SVA, [259](#)
  - DesignHasSvaCompiled, [260](#)
  - DisableClockStoppingOnFailure, [260](#)
  - EnableClockStoppingOnFailure, [260](#)
  - EnableType, [260](#)
  - SelectReport, [261](#)
  - Set, [261](#)
  - Start, [262](#), [263](#)
  - Stop, [263](#)
- ZEBU::TraceMemory, [264](#)
- ZEBU::TraceMemory
  - ~TraceMemory, [266](#)
  - \_monitor, [272](#)
  - closeDumpfile, [266](#)
  - connect, [266](#)
  - disconnect, [267](#)
  - dumpclosefile, [267](#)
  - dumpfile, [267](#)
  - dumppoff, [267](#)
  - dumpon, [268](#)
  - dumpvars, [268](#)
  - getSignal, [269](#)
  - isTraceMemoryDriver, [269](#)
  - name, [269](#)
  - registerCallback, [269](#)
  - run, [270](#)
  - setPreTriggerRatio, [270](#)
  - setPreTriggerSize, [270](#)
  - storeToFile, [271](#)
  - TraceMemory, [266](#)
  - update, [271](#)
  - wait, [271](#)
- ZEBU::Trigger, [273](#)
  - ~Trigger, [273](#)
  - operator unsigned int, [274](#)

- operator=, [274](#)
- operator |, [274](#), [275](#)
- value, [274](#)
- ZEBU::TxPort, [276](#)
- ZEBU::TxPort
  - ~TxPort, [279](#)
  - connect, [279](#)
  - date, [279](#)
  - disconnect, [279](#)
  - flush, [280](#)
  - isPossibleToReceive, [280](#)
  - isPossibleToSend, [280](#)
  - message, [281](#)
  - read, [281](#)
  - receiveMessage, [281](#)
  - registerCB, [281](#)
  - sendMessage, [282](#)
  - setGroup, [282](#)
  - size, [283](#)
  - TxPort, [279](#)
  - WaitGroup, [283](#), [284](#)
  - WaitGroup2, [284–286](#)
  - waitToReceive, [286](#)
  - waitToSend, [287](#)
  - write, [287](#)
- ZEBU::ValueChange, [288](#)
- ZEBU::ValueChange
  - disable, [289](#)
  - enable, [289](#)
  - waitDriver, [290](#)
  - waitLogicAnalyzer, [290](#), [291](#)
- ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator, [292](#)
- ZEBU::ValueChange::Iterator
  - ~Iterator, [293](#)
  - getHandle, [293](#)
  - getName, [293](#)
  - goToFirst, [293](#)
  - goToNext, [293](#)
  - initialize, [293](#)
  - isAtEnd, [293](#)
  - Iterator, [293](#)
- ZEBU::WaveFile, [295](#)
- ZEBU::WaveFile
  - ~WaveFile, [296](#)
  - close, [296](#)
  - dumpoff, [296](#)
  - dumpon, [297](#)
  - dumpvars, [297](#), [298](#)
  - flush, [298](#)
  - WaveFile, [296](#)
- ZEBU\_Value, [299](#)
  - format, [299](#)
  - integer, [299](#)
  - real, [300](#)
  - scalar, [300](#)
  - str, [300](#)
  - value, [300](#)
  - vector, [300](#)
- ZEBU\_vecval, [301](#)
  - aval, [301](#)
  - bval, [301](#)